CALIFORNIA 540

Forms & Instructions

2017 Personal Income Tax Booklet

Members of the Franchise Tax Board

Betty T. Yee, Chair Diane L. Harkey, Member Michael Cohen, Member





STATE OF CALIFORNIA Franchise Tax Board

COVER GRAPHICS OMITTED FOR DOWNLOADING SPEED

Table of Contents

Important Dates
Do I Have to File?
What's New and Other Important Information for 2017
Which Form Should I Use?
Instructions for Form 540
Nonrefundable Renter's Credit Qualification Record
Voluntary Contribution Fund Descriptions
Credit Chart
Frequently Asked Questions
Additional Information
Instructions for Filing a 2017 Amended Return
Form 540, California Resident Income Tax Return
Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments — Residents
Instructions for Schedule CA (540)
Schedule D (540), California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment
Instructions for Schedule D (540)

FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments
Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals
Instructions for Form 540-ES
FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit65
Instructions for Form FTB 3506
FTB 3514, California Earned Income Tax Credit71
Instructions for Form FTB 3514
FTB 3532, Head of Household Filing Status Schedule
Instructions for Form FTB 3532
2017 California Tax Table
2017 California Tax Rate Schedules
How To Get California Tax Information
Privacy Notice
Automated Phone Service

Important Dates

When the due date falls on a weekend or holiday, the deadline to file and pay without penalty is extended to the next business day.

April 17, 2018**	Last day to file and pay the 2017 amount you owe to avoid penalties and interest.* See form FTB 3519 for more information. * If you are living or traveling outside the United States on April 17, 2018, the dates for filing your tax return and paying your tax are different. See form FTB 3519 for more information. **Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 16, 2018, tax returns filed and payments mailed or submitted on April 17, 2018, will be considered timely.
October 15, 2018	Last day to file or e-file your 2017 tax return to avoid a late filing penalty and interest computed from the original due date of April 15, 2018.
April 17, 2018* June 15, 2018 September 17, 2018 January 15, 2019	The dates for 2018 estimated tax payments. Generally, you do not have to make estimated tax payments if your California withholding in each payment period totals 90% of your required annual payment. Also, you do not have to make estimated tax payments if you will pay enough through withholding to keep the amount you owe with your tax return under \$500 (\$250 if married/registered domestic partner (RDP) filing separately). However, if you do not pay enough tax either through withholding or by making estimated tax payments, you may have an underpayment penalty. See Form 540-ES instructions for more information. *Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 16, 2018, tax returns filed and payments mailed or submitted on April 17, 2018, will be considered timely.

\$\$\$ for You

Earned Income Tax Credit

- Federal Earned Income Tax Credit (EIC) EIC reduces your federal tax obligation, or allows a refund if no federal tax is due. You may qualify if you earned less than \$48,340 (\$53,930 if married filing jointly) and have qualifying children or you have no qualifying children and you earned less than \$15,010 (\$20,600 if married filing jointly). Call the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at 800.829.4477 and when instructed enter topic 601, see the federal income tax booklet, or go to the IRS website at irs.gov and search for eitc assistant.
- or go to the IRS website at irs.gov and search for eitc assistant.
 California Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) EITC reduces your California tax obligation, or allows a refund if no California tax is due. You may qualify if you have wage income earned in California and/or net earnings from self-employment of less than \$22,323. You do not need a child to qualify. For more information go to ftb.ca.gov and search for EITC or get form FTB 3514 California Earned Income Tax Credit.

Refund of Excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) – If you worked for at least two employers during 2017 who together paid you more than \$110,902 in wages, you may qualify for a refund of excess SDI. See the instructions on page 14.

Common Errors and How to Prevent Them

Help us process your tax return quickly and accurately. When we find an error, it requires us to stop to verify the information on the tax return, which slows processing. The most common errors consist of:

- Claiming the wrong amount of estimated tax payments.
- Claiming the wrong amount of standard deduction or itemized deductions.
- Claiming a dependent already claimed on another return.
- The amount of refund or payments made on an original return does not match our records when amending your tax return.
- Claiming the wrong amount of withholding by incorrectly totaling or transferring the amounts from your W-2.
- Claiming the wrong amount of real estate withholding.

- Claiming the wrong amount of State Disability Insurance (SDI).
- · Claiming the wrong amount of exemption credits.

To avoid errors and help process your tax return faster, use these helpful hints when preparing your tax return.

Claiming estimated tax payments:

- Verify the amount of estimated tax payments claimed on your tax return matches what you sent to the Franchise Tax Board (FTB) for that year. Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB to view your total estimated tax payments before you file your tax return.
- Verify the overpayment amount from your 2016 tax return you requested to be applied to your 2017 estimated tax.

Claiming state disability insurance:

 Verify the amount of State Disability Insurance (SDI) used to figure the amount of excess SDI claimed on Form 540, line 74, matches amounts from your W-2's.

Claiming standard deduction or itemized deductions:

 See Form 540, line 18 instructions and worksheets for the amount of standard deduction or itemized deductions you can claim.

Claiming withholding amounts:

- Go to ftb.ca.gov and login or register for MyFTB to verify withheld amount or see instructions for line 71 of Form 540 or line 81 of Form 540NR. Confirm only California income tax withheld is claimed.
- Verify real estate or other withholding amount from Form 592-B and Form 593. See instructions for line 73 of Form 540 or line 83 for Form 540NR.

Claiming refund or payments made on an original return when amending your tax return:

- Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB to check tax return records for refund or payments made.
- Verify the amount from your original return line 115 of Form 540 or line 125 of Form 540NR and include any adjustment by FTB.

Use e-file:

 By using e-file, you can eliminate many common errors. Go to ftb.ca.gov and search for efile options.

Steps to Determine Filing Requirement

Step 1: Is your gross income (all income received from all sources in the form of money, goods, property, and services that are not exempt from tax) more than the amount shown in the California Gross Income chart below for your filing status, age, and number of dependents? If yes, you have a filing requirement. If no, go to Step 2.

Step 2: Is your adjusted gross income (federal adjusted gross income from all sources reduced or increased by all California income adjustments) more than the amount shown in the California Adjusted Gross Income chart below for your filing status, age, and number of dependents? If yes, you have a filing requirement. If no, go to Step 3.

Step 3: If your income is less than the amounts on the chart you may still have a filing requirement. See "Requirements for Children with Investment Income" and "Other Situations When You Must File." Do those instructions apply to you? If yes, you have a filing requirement. If no, go to Step 4.

Step 4: Are you married/registered domestic partner (RDP) filing separately with separate property income? If no, you do not have a filing requirement. If yes, prepare a tax return. If you owe tax, you have a filing requirement.

On 12/31/17,	and on 12/31/17,	California Gross Income Dependents			California Adjusted Gross Income Dependents		
my filing status was:	my age was: (If your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2018, you are considered to be age 65 on December 31, 2017)						
		0	1	2 or more	0	1	2 or more
Single or Head of household	Under 65 65 or older	17,029 22,729	28,796 31,554	37,621 38,614	13,623 19,323	25,390 28,148	34,215 35,208
Married/RDP filing jointly Married/RDP filing separately (The income of both spouses/RDPs must be combined; both spouses/RDPs may be required to file a tax return even if only one spouse/RDP had income over the amounts listed.)	Under 65 (both spouses/RDPs) 65 or older (one spouse/RDP) 65 or older (both spouses/RDPs)	34,060 39,760 45,460	45,827 48,585 54,285	54,652 55,645 61,345	27,249 32,949 38,649	39,016 41,774 47,474	47,841 48,834 54,534
Qualifying widow(er)	Under 65 65 or older		28,796 31,554	37,621 38,614		25,390 28,148	34,215 35,208
Dependent of another person Any age More than your standard deduction Any filing status Worksheet for Dependents on page							

Requirements for Children with Investment Income

California law conforms to federal law which allows parents' election to report a child's interest and dividend income from children under age 19 or a student under age 24 on the parent's tax return. For each child under age 19 or student under age 24 who received more than \$2,100 of investment income in 2017, complete Form 540 and form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income, to figure the tax on a separate Form 540 for your child.

If you qualify, you may elect to report your child's income of \$10,500 or less (but not less than \$1,050) on your tax return by completing form_ FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends. To make this election, your child's income must be **only** from interest and/ or dividends. To get forms FTB 3800 or FTB 3803, see "Order Forms and Publications" or go to **ftb.ca.gov/forms**.

Other Situations When You Must File

If you have a tax liability for 2017 or owe any of the following taxes for 2017, you must file Form 540.

- Tax on a lump-sum distribution.
- Tax on a qualified retirement plan including an Individual Retirement Arrangement (IRA) or an Archer Medical Savings Account (MSA).
- Tax for children under age 19 or student under age 24 who have investment income greater than \$2,100 (see paragraph above).
- Alternative minimum tax.
- Recapture taxes.
- Deferred tax on certain installment obligations.
- Tax on an accumulation distribution from a trust.

Filing Status

Use the same filing status for California that you used for your federal income tax return, unless you are a registered domestic partnership (RDP). If you are an RDP and file single for federal, you must file married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately for California. If you are an RDP and file head of household for federal purposes, you may file head of household for California purposes only if you meet the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a domestic partnership.

Exception: If you file a joint tax return for federal purposes, you may file separately for California if either spouse was:

An active member of the United States armed forces or any auxiliary military branch during 2017.

A nonresident for the entire year and had no income from California sources during 2017.

Community Property States: If the spouse earning the California source income is domiciled in a community property state, community income will be split equally between the spouses. Both spouses will have California source income and they will not qualify for the nonresident spouse exception.

If you had no federal filing requirement, use the same filing status for California that you would have used to file a federal income tax return.

If you filed a joint tax return and either you or your spouse/RDP was a nonresident for 2017, file the Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return.

Single

You are single if any of the following was true on December 31, 2017: • You were not married or an RDP.

- You were divorced under a final decree of divorce, legally separated under a final decree of legal separation, or terminated your registered domestic partnership.
- You were widowed before January 1, 2017, and did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership in 2017.

Married/RDP Filing Jointly

- You may file married/RDP filing jointly if any of the following is true:
 You were married or an RDP as of December 31, 2017, even if you did not live with your spouse/RDP at the end of 2017.
- Your spouse/RDP died in 2017 and you did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership in 2017.
- Your spouse/RDP died in 2018 before you filed a 2017 tax return.

Married/RDP Filing Separately

- Community property rules apply to the division of income if you use the married/RDP filing separately status. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1031, Guidelines for Determining Resident Status, FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners, or FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel. To get forms see "Order Forms and Publications" or go to **ftb.ca.gov/forms**.
- You cannot claim a personal exemption credit for your spouse/RDP even if your spouse/RDP had no income, is not filing a tax return, and is not claimed as a dependent on another person's tax return.
- You may be able to file as head of household if your child lived with you and you lived apart from your spouse/RDP during the entire last six months of 2017.

Head of Household

For the specific requirements that must be met to qualify for head of household (HOH) filing status, get FTB Pub. 1540, California Head of Household Filing Status. In general, head of household filing status is for unmarried individuals and certain married individuals or RDPs living apart who provide a home for a specified relative. You may be entitled to use head of household filing status if **all** of the following apply:

- You were unmarried and not in a registered domestic partnership, or you met the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a registered domestic partnership on December 31, 2017.
- You paid more than one-half the cost of keeping up your home for the year in 2017
- For more than half the year, your home was the main home for you and one of the specified relatives who by law can qualify you for head of household filing status.
- You were not a nonresident alien at any time during the year.

For a child to qualify as your foster child for head of household purposes, the child must either be placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by order of a court.

California requires taxpayers who use head of household filing status to file form FTB 3532, Head of Household Filing Status Schedule to report how the HOH filing status was determined.

For more information, get FTB Pub. 1540 at **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or see code **934** on page 95 to order FTB Pub.1540 by telephone.

Qualifying Widow(er) with Dependent Child

Check the box on Form 540, line 5 and use the joint return tax rates for 2017 if all five of the following apply:

- Your spouse/RDP died in 2015 or 2016 and you did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership in 2017.
- You have a child, stepchild, or adopted child (not a foster child) whom you can claim as a dependent or could claim as a dependent except that, for 2017:
 - The child had gross income of \$4,050 or more; 0
 - The child filed a joint return, or Ο
 - You could be claimed as a dependent on someone else's return. 0
- This child lived in your home for all of 2017. Temporary absences, such as for vacation or school, count as time lived in the home.
- You paid over half the cost of keeping up your home for this child.
- You could have filed a joint tax return with your spouse/RDP the year he or she died, even if you actually did not do so.

What's New and Other Important Information for 2017

Differences between California and Federal Law

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the instructions. Taxpayers should not consider the instructions as authoritative law.

Conformity – For updates regarding federal acts, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for conformity.

2017 Tax Law Changes/What's New

Voluntary Contributions - You may contribute to the following new funds:

- California YMCA Youth and Government Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund
- Habitat for Humanity Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund
- California Senior Citizen Advocacy Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund Native California Wildlife Rehabilitation Voluntary Tax Contribution •
- Fund
- Rape Backlog Kit Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund

Wrongful Incarceration Exclusion - California law conforms to federal law excluding from gross income certain amounts received by wrongfully incarcerated individuals for taxable years beginning before, on, or after January 1, 2018. If you included income for wrongful incarceration in a prior taxable year, you can file an amended California personal income tax return for that year. If the normal statute of limitations has expired, you must file a claim by January 1, 2019.

College Access Tax Credit – For taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2017, and before January 1, 2023, the College Access Tax Credit (CATC) is available to entities awarded the credit from the California Educational Facilities Authority (CEFA). The credit is 50% of the amount contributed by the taxpayer for the taxable year to the College Access Tax Credit Fund. The amount of the credit is allocated and certified by the CEFA. For more information go to the CEFA website at treasurer.ca.gov and search for catc.

Schedule X, California Explanation of Amended Return Changes -For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, Schedule X has replaced Form 540X, Amended Individual Income Tax Return. For additional information, see "Instructions for Filing a 2017 Amended Return" on page 29.

Improper Withholding on Severance Paid to Veterans - The Combat-Injured Veterans Tax Fairness Act of 2016 gives veterans who retired from the Armed Forces for medical reasons additional time to claim a refund if they had taxes improperly withheld from their severance pay. If you filed an amended return with the IRS on this issue, you have two years to file your amended California return.

New Donated Fresh Fruits or Vegetables Credit – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017 and before January 1, 2022, qualified taxpayers may claim the New Donated Fresh Fruits or Vegetables Credit. This tax credit is for donations of fresh fruits or vegetables made to California food banks. The amount of the tax credit is 15% of the qualified value of the donated item, based on weighted average wholesale price. The credit may be claimed only on a timely filed original return. However, any credit not used in the taxable year may be carried forward up to seven years. For more information, get form FTB 3814, New Donated Fresh Fruits or Vegetables Credit.

California Earned Income Tax Credit – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, California conforms to federal law to include in the definition of earned income net earnings from self employment. Earned income thresholds have also increased. You may now qualify for the refundable EITC if you have earned income of less than \$22,323. Additional information can be found on form FTB 3514, California Earned Income Tax Credit.

Other Important Information

Low-Income Housing Credit Allocations to Partners – For partnerships owning projects that receive a preliminary reservation of the Low-Income Housing Credit (LIHC) before January 1, 2020, the prior law exception that requires a partnership to allocate the credit among partners based upon the partnership agreement is re-enacted.

Sale of Credit – For projects that receive a preliminary reservation of the LIHC beginning on or after January 1, 2016, and before January 1, 2020, a taxpayer may make an irrevocable election in its application to the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee to sell all or any portion of the LIHC allowed to one or more unrelated parties for each taxable year in which the credit is allowed. An original purchaser is allowed a one-time resale of that credit to one or more unrelated parties. For more information, get form FTB 3521, Low-Income Housing Credit, or go to the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee website at treasurer.ca.gov/ctcac.

California Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) Program - For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, the California Qualified ABLE Program was established and California generally conforms to the federal income tax treatment of ABLE accounts.

This program was established to help blind or disabled U.S. residents save money in a tax-favored ABLE account to maintain health, independence, and quality of life. Additional information can be found in the instructions of Form 3805P, Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts.

New California Motion Picture and Television Production Credit – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, a **new** California motion picture and television production credit will be allowed to a qualified taxpayer. The credit is allocated and certified by the California Film Commission (CFC). The qualified taxpayer can:

- · Offset the credit against income tax liability.
- Sell the credit to an unrelated party (independent films only).
- Assign the credit to an affiliated corporation.
- Apply the credit against qualified sales and use taxes.

For more information, get form FTB 3541, California Motion Picture and Television Production Credit, form FTB 3551, Sale of Credit Attributable to an Independent Film, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **motion picture**, or go to the CFC website at **film.ca.gov** and search for **incentives**.

Native American Income – California does not tax reservation sourced income earned or received from the same Indian country in which you live and are an enrolled member. Additional information can be found in the instructions for California Schedule CA (540) and form FTB 3504, Enrolled Tribal Member Certification.

Electronic Funds Withdrawal (EFW) – Make extension or estimated tax payments using tax preparation software. Check with your software provider to determine if they support EFW for extension or estimated tax payments.

Payments and Credits Applied to Use Tax – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, if a taxpayer includes use tax on their personal income tax return, payments and credits will be applied to use tax first, then towards income tax, interest, and penalties. Additional information can be found in the instructions for California Form 540.

Dependent Social Security Number (SSN) – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, taxpayers claiming an exemption credit must write each dependent's SSN in the spaces provided within Line 10 for the California Form 540 and California Form 540NR (long and short).

Financial Incentive for Seismic Improvement – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, taxpayers can exclude from gross income any amount received as loan forgiveness, grant, credit, rebate, voucher, or other financial incentive issued by the California Residential Mitigation Program or the California Earthquake Authority to assist a residential property owner or occupant with expenses paid, or obligations incurred, for earthquake loss mitigation. Additional information can be found in the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 and 540NR).

Natural Heritage Preservation Credit – For qualified contributions made on or after January 1, 2015, the credit carryover period has been extended to 15 years or until exhausted, whichever occurs first. Any unused credits remaining before January 1, 2015, will remain subject to an eight-year carryover provision. In addition, the period for when a qualified contribution is made, for which a tax credit will be allowed, has been extended to June 30, 2020.

Disaster Losses – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2024, taxpayers may deduct a disaster loss for any loss sustained in any city, county, or city and county in California that is proclaimed by the Governor to be in a state of emergency. For these Governor-only declared disasters, subsequent state legislation is not required to activate the disaster loss provisions. Additional information can be found in the instructions for California form FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) Computation and NOL and Disaster Loss Limitations – Individuals, Estates, and Trusts.

Head of Household – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California requires taxpayers who use head of household (HOH) filing status to file form FTB 3532, Head of Household Filing Status Schedule, to report how the HOH filing status was determined.

Financial Incentive for Turf Removal – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2019, taxpayers can exclude from gross income any amount received as a rebate, voucher, or other financial incentive issued by a local water agency or supplier for participation in a turf removal water conservation program. Additional information can be found in the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 and 540NR).

Penalty Assessed by Professional Sports League – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, an owner of all or part of a professional sports franchise will not be allowed a deduction for the amount of any fine or penalty paid or incurred, that was assessed or imposed by the professional sports league that includes that franchise. Additional information can be found in the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 and 540NR).

New Employment Credit – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2021, the New Employment Credit (NEC) is available to a qualified taxpayer that hires a qualified full-time employee on or after January 1, 2014, and pays or incurs qualified wages attributable to work performed by the qualified full-time employee in a designated census tract or economic development area, and receives a tentative credit reservation for that qualified full-time employee. In addition, an annual certification of employment is required with respect to each qualified full-time employee hired in a previous taxable year. In order to be allowed a credit, the qualified taxpayer must have a net increase in the total number of full-time employees in California. Any credits not used in the taxable year may be carried forward up to five years. If a qualified employee is terminated within the first 36 months after beginning employment, the employer may be required to recapture previously taken credits. For more information, go to ftb.ca.gov and search for nec or get form FTB 3554, New Employment Credit.

Repeal of Geographically Targeted Economic Development Area Tax Incentives – The California legislature repealed and made changes to all of the Geographically Targeted Economic Development Area (G-TEDA) Tax Incentives. Enterprise Zones (EZ) and Local Agency Military Base Recovery Areas (LAMBRA) were repealed on January 1, 2014. The Targeted Tax Areas (TTA) and Manufacturing Enhancement Areas (MEA) both expired on December 31, 2012. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **repeal tax incentives**.

California Competes Tax Credit – For taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2025, the California Competes Tax Credit is available to businesses that want to come to California or stay and grow in California. Tax credit agreements will be negotiated by the Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO-Biz) and approved by the California Competes Tax Credit Committee. The California Competes Tax Credit only applies to state income or franchise tax. Taxpayers who are awarded a contract by the committee will claim the credit on their income or franchise tax returns using credit code 233. The credit can reduce tax below the tentative minimum tax. Any credits not used in the taxable year may be carried forward up to six years. For more information, go to the GO-Biz website at **business.ca.gov** or **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **ca competes** or get form FTB 3531, California Competes Tax Credit.

Like-Kind Exchanges – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, California requires taxpayers who exchange property located in California for like-kind property located outside of California, and meet all of the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code Section 1031, to file an annual information return with the Franchise Tax Board (FTB). For more information, get form FTB 3840, California Like-Kind Exchanges, or go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **like kind**.

Cancellation of Debt Income (CODI) – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2019, California did not conform to the federal recognition of business debt reacquisition CODI under IRC Section 108(i). If you recognized the CODI for federal tax purposes, then you must deduct the federal CODI amount. See Schedule CA (540) line 12 instructions for more information.

Net Operating Loss (NOL) Carryback – NOLs incurred in taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, shall be carried back to each of the preceding two taxable years.

The allowable NOL carryback percentage varies. For an NOL incurred in a taxable year beginning on or after:

- January 1, 2013, and before January 1, 2014, the carryback amount shall not exceed 50% of the NOL.
- January 1, 2014, and before January 1, 2015, the carryback amount shall not exceed 75% of the NOL.
- January 1, 2015, the carryback amount shall be 100% of the NOL.

Individuals, Estates, and Trusts compute the NOL carryback in Part IV of form FTB 3805V. For more information, get form FTB 3805V.

Election to Waive Carryback – Any taxpayer entitled to a carryback period pursuant to Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 172(b)(3) may elect to relinquish/waive the entire carryback period with respect to an NOL incurred in the 2013 taxable year. By making the election, the taxpayer is electing to carry an NOL forward instead of carrying it back in the previous two years.

To make the election, check the box in Part I under Section C – Election to Waive Carryback, of form FTB 3805V, and attach form FTB 3805V to the tax return. For more information, get form FTB 3805V.

Mandatory Electronic Payments – You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original tax return with a total tax liability over \$80,000. Once you meet this threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals that do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a 1% noncompliance penalty.

You can request a waiver from mandatory e-pay if one or more of the following is true:

- You have not made an estimated tax or extension payment in excess of \$20,000 during the current or previous taxable year.
- Your total tax liability reported for the previous taxable year did not exceed \$80,000.
- The amount you paid is not representative of your total tax liability. For more information or to obtain the waiver form, go to

ftb.ca.gov/e-pay. Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on FTB's website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file return, or your credit card.

Estimated Tax Payments – Taxpayers are required to pay 30% of the required annual payment for the 1st required installment, 40% of the required annual payment for the 2nd required installment, no installment is due for the 3rd required installment, and 30% of the required annual payment for the 4th required installment.

Taxpayers with a tax liability less than \$500 (\$250 for married/RDP filing separately) do not need to make estimated tax payments.

Backup Withholding – With certain limited exceptions, payers that are required to withhold and remit backup withholding to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) are also required to withhold and remit to the FTB on income sourced to California. If the payee has backup withholding, the payee must contact the FTB to provide a valid taxpayer identification number, before filing the tax return. Failure to provide a valid taxpayer identification number may result in a denial of the backup withholding credit. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **backup withholding**. **Registered Domestic Partners (RDP)** – Under California law, RDPs must file their California income tax return using either the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status. RDPs have the same legal benefits, protections, and responsibilities as married couples unless otherwise specified.

If you entered into a same sex legal union in another state, other than a marriage, and that union has been determined to be substantially equivalent to a California registered domestic partnership, you are required to file a California income tax return using either the married/ RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status.

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California RDP, unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

Direct Deposit Refund – You can request a direct deposit refund on your tax return whether you e-file or file a paper tax return. Be sure to fill in the routing and account numbers carefully and double-check the numbers for accuracy to avoid it being rejected by your bank.

Direct Deposit for ScholarShare 529 College Savings Plans – If you have a ScholarShare 529 College Savings Plan account maintained by the ScholarShare Investment Board, you may have your refund directly deposited to your ScholarShare account.

California Disclosure Obligations – If the individual was involved in a reportable transaction, including a listed transaction, the individual may have a disclosure requirement. Attach federal Form 8886, Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement, to the back of the California tax return along with any other supporting schedules. If this is the first time the reportable transaction is disclosed on the tax return, send a duplicate copy of the federal Form 8886 to the address below. The FTB may impose penalties if the individual fails to file federal Form 8886, or fails to provide any other required information. A material advisor is required to provide a reportable transaction number to all taxpayers and material advisor.

TAX SHELTER FILING ATSU 398 MS F385 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 1673 SACRAMENTO CA 95812-9900

For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **disclosure obligation**.

Which Form Should I Use?

The software will select the

correct form for you.



e-file and you won't have to Were you and your spouse/RDP residents during the entire year 2017? decide which form to use!

- Yes. Check the chart below to see which form to use.
- - No. Use the Long or Short Form 540NR. To download or order the California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Booklet, go to **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or see, "Where to Get Income Tax Forms and Publications."

	Form 540 2EZ	Form 540
	Form not included in this booklet. If you qualify to use Form 540 2EZ, see "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications" to download or order this form.	
Filing Status	Single, married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, qualifying widow(er)	Any filing status
Dependents	0-3 allowed	All dependents you are entitled to claim
Amount of Income	 Total income of: \$100,000 or less if single or head of household \$200,000 or less if married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) You cannot use Form 540 2EZ if you (or your spouse/RDP) can be claimed as a dependent by another taxpayer, and your TOTAL income is less than or equal to \$14,086 if single; \$28,122 if married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er); or \$19,922 if head of household. 	Any amount of income
Sources of Income	 Only income from: Wages, salaries, and tips Taxable interest, dividends, and pensions Taxable scholarship and fellowship grants (only if reported on Form(s) W-2) Capital gains from mutual funds (reported on Form 1099-DIV, box 2a only) Unemployment compensation reported on Form 1099-G Paid Family Leave Insurance U.S. social security benefits Tier 1 and tier 2 railroad retirement payments 	All sources of income
Adjustments to Income	No adjustments to income	All adjustments to income
Standard Deduction	Allowed	Allowed
Itemized Deductions	No itemized deductions	All itemized deductions
Payments	Only withholding shown on Form(s) W-2 and 1099-R	 Withholding from all sources Estimated tax payments Payments made with extension Excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) or Voluntary Plan Disability Insurance (VPDI)
Tax Credits	 California earned income tax credit Personal exemption credit Senior exemption credit Up to three dependent exemption credits Nonrefundable renter's credit 	All tax credits
Other Taxes	Only tax computed using the 540 2EZ Table	All taxes
Tip	If you qualify to use Form 540 2EZ, you may be eligi Visit ftb.ca.gov and search for calfile . It's fast, easy, If you don't qualify for CalFile, you qualify for e-file. Go to ftb.ca.gov and search for efile options .	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

2017 Instructions for Form 540 — California Resident Income Tax Return

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015, and the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

Before You Begin

Complete your federal income tax return (Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ) before you begin your Form 540, California Resident Income Tax Return. Use information from your federal income tax return to complete your Form 540. Complete and mail Form 540 by April 17, 2018. Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 16, 2018, tax returns filed and payments mailed or submitted on April 17, 2018, will be considered timely. If unable to mail your tax return by this date, see page 2.



You may qualify for the federal earned income credit. See page 2 for more information.

Note: The lines on Form 540 are numbered with gaps in the line number sequence. For example, lines 20 through 30 do not appear on Form 540, so the line number that follows line 19 on Form 540 is line 31.

Caution: Form 540 has five sides. When filing Form 540, you must send all five sides to the Franchise Tax Board (FTB).

If you need to amend your California resident income tax return, check the box at the top of Form 540 indicating AMENDED return and attach Schedule X, California Explanation of Amended Return Changes. For specific instructions, see "Instructions for Filing a 2017 Amended Return" on page 29.

Filling in Your Tax Return

- Use black or blue ink on the tax return you send to the FTB.
- Enter your social security number(s) or individual taxpayer identification number(s) at the top of Form 540, Side 1.
- Print numbers and CAPITAL LETTERS between the combed lines. Be sure to line up dollar amounts.
- If you do not have an entry for a line, leave it blank unless the instructions for a line specifically tell you to enter -0-. Do not enter a dash, or the word "NONE."

Name(s) and Address

Print your first name, middle initial, last name, and street address in the spaces provided at the top of the form.

Suffix

Use the Suffix field for generational name suffixes such as "SR", "JR", "III", "IV". Do not enter academic, professional, or honorary suffixes.

Additional Information

Use the Additional Information field for "In-Care-Of" name and other supplemental address information only.

Foreign Address

If you have a foreign address, follow the country's practice for entering the city, county, province, state, country, and postal code, as applicable, in the appropriate boxes. **Do not** abbreviate the country name.

Principal Business Activity (PBA) Code

For federal Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business (Sole Proprietorship) business filers, enter the numeric PBA code from federal Schedule C (Form 1040), line B.

Date of Birth (DOB)

Enter your DOBs (mm/dd/yyyy) in the spaces provided. If your filing status is married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately, enter the DOBs in the same order as the names.

Prior Name

If you or your spouse/RDP filed your 2016 tax return under a different last name, write the last name **only** from the 2016 tax return.

Social Security Number (SSN) or Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN)

Enter your SSN in the spaces provided. If filing a joint tax return, enter the SSNs in the same order as the names.

If you do not have an SSN because you are a nonresident or resident alien for federal tax purposes, and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) issued you an ITIN, enter the ITIN in the space for the SSN. An ITIN is a tax processing number issued by the IRS to foreign nationals and others who have a federal tax filing requirement and do not qualify for an SSN. It is a nine-digit number that always starts with the number 9.

Filing Status

Line 1 through Line 5 - Filing Status

Check only one box for line 1 through line 5. Enter the required additional information if you checked the box on line 3 or line 5. For filing status requirements, see page 3.

Use the same filing status for California that you used for your federal income tax return.

Exception: If you file a joint tax return for federal, you may file separately for California if either spouse was:

- An active member of the United States armed forces or any auxiliary military branch during 2017.
- A nonresident for the entire year and had no income from California sources during 2017.

Caution – Community Property States: If the spouse earning the California source income is domiciled in a community property state, community income will be split equally between the spouses. Both spouses will have California source income and they will not qualify for the nonresident spouse exception.

If you had no federal filing requirement, use the same filing status for California you would have used to file a federal income tax return.

Registered domestic partners (RDPs) who file single for federal **must file** married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately for California. If you are an RDP and file head of household for federal purposes, you may file head of household for California purposes only if you meet the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a domestic partnership.

If you filed a joint tax return and either you or your spouse/RDP was a nonresident for 2017, you **must file** the Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return.

Exemptions

Line 6 – Can be Claimed as Dependent



Check the box on line 6 if someone else can claim you or your spouse/RDP as a dependent on their tax return, even if they chose not to.

Line 7 – Personal Exemptions

Did you check the box on line 6?

- **No** Follow the instructions on line 7.
- Yes Ignore the instructions on line 7. Instead, enter in the box on line 7 the amount shown below for your filing status:
 - Single or married/RDP filing separately, enter -0-.
 - Head of household, enter -O-.
 - Married/RDP filing jointly and both you and your spouse/RDP can be claimed as dependents, enter -0-.
 - Married/RDP filing jointly and only one spouse/RDP can be claimed as a dependent, enter 1.

Do not claim this credit if someone else can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.

Line 8 – Blind Exemptions

The first year you claim this exemption credit, attach a doctor's statement to the back of Form 540 indicating you or your spouse/RDP are visually impaired. If you e-file, attach any requested forms, schedules and documents according to your software's instructions. Visually impaired means not capable of seeing better than 20/200 while wearing glasses or contact lenses, or if your field of vision is not more than 20 degrees.

Do not claim this credit if someone else can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.

Line 9 – Senior Exemptions

If you were 65 years of age or older by December 31, 2017,* you should claim an additional exemption credit on line 9. If you are married/or an RDP, each spouse/RDP 65 years of age or older should claim an additional credit. You may contribute all or part of this credit to the California Seniors Special Fund. See "Voluntary Contribution Fund Descriptions" for more information.

*If your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2018, you are considered to be age 65 on December 31, 2017.

Do not claim this credit if someone else can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.

Line 10 – Dependent Exemptions

To claim an exemption credit for each of your dependents, you must write each dependent's first and last name, SSN and relationship to you in the space provided. If you are claiming more than three dependents, attach a statement with the required dependent information to your tax return. Count the number of dependents listed and enter the total in the box on line 10. Multiply the number you entered by the pre-printed dollar amount and enter the result.

If your dependent child was born and died in 2017 and you do not have an SSN for the child, enter "Died" in the space provided for the SSN and include a copy of the child's birth certificate, death certificate, or hospital records. The document must show the child was born alive. If you e-file, attach any requested forms, schedules and documents according to your software's instructions.

Line 11 – Exemption Amount

Add line 7 through line 10 and enter the total dollar amount of all exemptions for personal, blind, senior, and dependent.

Taxable Income

Refer to your completed federal income tax return to complete this section.

Line 12 – State Wages



Enter the total amount of your state wages from all states from each of your Form(s) W-2, Wage and Tax Statement. This amount appears on Form W-2, box 16.

If you received wages and do not have a Form W-2, see "Attachments to your tax return."

Line 13 – Federal Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) from Form 1040, line 37; 1040A, line 21; or 1040EZ, line 4

RDPs who file a California tax return as married/RDP filing jointly and have no RDP adjustments between federal and California, combine their individual AGIs from their federal tax returns filed with the IRS. Enter the combined AGI on line 13.

RDP adjustments include but are not limited to the following:

- Transfer of property between spouses/RDPs
- Capital loss
- Transactions between spouses/RDPs
- Sale of residence
- Dependent care assistance

- Investment interest
- Qualified residence interest acquisition loan & equity loan
- Expense depreciation property limits
- Individual Retirement Account
- Interest education loan
- Rental real estate passive loss
- Rollover of publicly traded securities gain into specialized small business investment companies

RDPs filing as married/RDP filing separately, former RDPs filing separately, and RDPs with RDP adjustments will use the California RDP Adjustments Worksheet in FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners, or complete a federal pro forma Form 1040. Transfer the amount from the California RDP Adjustments Worksheet, line 37, column D, or federal pro forma Form 1040, line 37, to Form 540, line 13.

Line 14 – California Adjustments – Subtractions [from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column B]

If there are no differences between your federal and California income or deductions, do not file a Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments — Residents.

If there are differences between your federal and California income, i.e. social security, complete Schedule CA (540). Follow the instructions for Schedule CA (540). Enter on line 14 the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column B. If a negative amount, see Schedule CA (540), line 37 instructions.

Line 15 – Subtotal

Subtract the amount on line 14 from the amount on line 13. Enter the result on line 15. If the amount on line 13 is less than zero, combine the amounts on line 13 and line 14 and enter the result in parentheses. For example: "(12,325)."

Line 16 – California Adjustments – Additions [from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column C]

If there are differences between your federal and California deductions, complete Schedule CA (540). Follow the instructions for Schedule CA (540). Enter on line 16 the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column C. If a negative amount, see Schedule CA (540), line 37 instructions.

Line 18 – California Itemized Deductions or California Standard Deduction

Decide whether to itemize your charitable contributions, medical expenses, mortgage interest paid, taxes, etc., or take the standard deduction. Your California income tax will be less if you take the **larger** of:

- Your California itemized deductions.
- Your California standard deduction.

California itemized deductions may be limited based on federal AGI. To compute limitations, use Schedule CA (540). RDPs use your recalculated federal AGI to figure your itemized deductions.

On federal tax returns, individual taxpayers who claim the standard deduction are allowed an additional deduction for net disaster losses. For California, deductions for disaster losses are only allowed for those individual taxpayers who itemized their deductions.

If married/or an RDP and filing separate tax returns, you and your spouse/RDP must either both itemize your deductions (even if the itemized deductions of one spouse/RDP are less than the standard deduction) or both take the standard deduction.

If someone else can claim you as a dependent, you may claim the greater of the standard deduction or your itemized deductions. To figure your standard deduction, use the Form 540 – California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents.

Itemized deductions. Figure your California itemized deductions by completing Schedule CA (540), Part II, line 38 through line 44. Enter the result on Form 540, line 18.

e-file is fast, easy, and secure!

If you did not itemize deductions on your federal income tax return but will itemize deductions for your Form 540, first complete federal Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions. Then complete Schedule CA (540), Part II, line 38 through line 44. Attach both the federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and California Schedule CA (540) to the back of your tax return.

Standard deduction. Find your standard deduction on the California Standard Deduction Chart for Most People. If you checked the box on Form 540, line 6, use the California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents.

California Standard Deduction Chart for Most People

Do not use this chart if your parent, or someone else, can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent on their tax return.

Your Filing Status	Enter On Line 18
1 – Single	\$4,236
2 – Married/RDP filing jointly	\$8,472
3 – Married/RDP filing separately	\$4,236
4 – Head of household	\$8,472
5 – Qualifying widow(er)	\$8,472
The California standard deduction amounts are les standard deduction amounts.	s than the federal

California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents Use this worksheet only if your parent, or someone else, can claim you (or your spouse/RDP) as a dependent on their return. Use whole dollars only.

1.	Enter your earned income from: line 1 of the "Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents" in the instructions for federal Form 1040; Form 1040A; or from line A of the worksheet on the back of Form 1040EZ 1
2.	Minimum standard deduction 2 \$1,050.00
3.	Enter the larger of line 1 or line 2 here 3
4.	 Enter the amount shown for your filing status Single or married/RDP filing separately, enter \$4,236 Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er), enter \$8,472
5.	Standard deduction. Enter the smaller of line 3 or line 4 here and on Form 540, line 18 5

Line 19 – Taxable Income

Capital Construction Fund (CCF). If you claim a deduction on your federal Form 1040. line 43 for the contribution made to a capital construction fund set up under the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, reduce the amount you would otherwise enter on line 19 by the amount of the deduction. Next to line 19, enter "CCF" and the amount of the deduction. For details, see federal Publication 595, Capital Construction Fund for Commercial Fishermen.

Tax

When figuring your tax, use the correct filing status and taxable income amount

Line 31 – Tax

To figure your tax, use one of the following methods and check the matching box on line 31:

Tax Table. If your taxable income on line 19 is \$100,000 or less, use the tax table beginning on page 87. Use the correct filing status column in the tax table.

- Tax Rate Schedules. If your taxable income on line 19 is over • \$100,000, use the tax rate schedule for your filing status on page 92.
- FTB 3800. Generally, use form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for • Certain Children with Investment Income, to figure the tax on a separate Form 540 for your child who was 18 and under or a student under age 24 on January 1, 2018, and who had more than \$2,100 of investment income. Attach form FTB 3800 to the child's Form 540.
- FTB 3803. If, as a parent, you elect to report your child's interest and dividend income of \$10,500 or less (but not less than \$1,050) on your tax return, complete form FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends. File a separate form FTB 3803 for each child whose income you elect to include on your Form 540. Add the amount of tax, if any, from each form FTB 3803, line 9, to the amount of your tax from the tax table or tax rate schedules and enter the result on Form 540, line 31. Attach form(s) FTB 3803 to your tax return.

To prevent possible delays in processing your tax return or refund, enter the correct tax amount on this line. To automatically figure your tax or to verify your tax calculation, use our online tax calculator. Go to ftb.ca.gov /tax-rates.



CalFile or e-file and you won't have to do the math. Go to ftb.ca.gov and search for efile.

Line 32 – Exemption Credits

Exemption credits reduce your tax. If your federal adjusted gross income (AGI) on line 13 is more than the amount shown below for your filing status, your credits will be limited.

For purposes of computing limitations based upon AGI, RDPs, recalculate their AGI using a federal pro forma or California RDP Adjustments Worksheet (located in FTB Pub. 737). If your recalculated federal AGI is more than the amount shown below for your filing status, your credits will be limited.

If your filing status is:	Is line 13 more than:
Single or married/RDP filing separately	\$187,203
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(e	r) \$374,411
Head of household	\$280,808

	YesComplete the AGI Limitation Worksheet below.NoFollow the instructions on Form 540, line 32.
	AGI Limitation Worksheet Use whole dollars only.
a b	Enter the amount from line 13a Enter the amount for your filing status on line b: • Single or married/RDP filing separately\$187,203 • Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)
C d	Subtract line b from line a
e f	Multiply line d by \$6
g h	lines 7, 8, and 9 (not the dollar amounts)
i j	Add the total dollar amount from lines 7, 8, and 9 h Subtract line g from line h. If zero or less, enter -0 i Enter the number from the box on
	line 10 (not the dollar amount) j Multiply line e by line j k Enter the dollar amount from line 10 l Subtract line k from line I. If zero or less, enter -0- m Add line m_Enter the context he word and line 20 m m
n	Add line i and line m. Enter the result here and on line 32. n

Instructions: Form 540

Line 34 – Tax from Schedule G-1 and Form FTB 5870A

If you received a qualified lump-sum distribution in 2017 and you were born before January 2, 1936, get California Schedule G-1, Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions to figure your tax by special methods that may result in less tax.

If you received accumulation distributions from foreign trusts or from certain domestic trusts, get form FTB 5870A, Tax on Accumulation Distribution of Trusts, to figure the additional tax.

To get these forms, see "Order Forms and Publications."

Special Credits and Nonrefundable Credits

A variety of California tax credits are available to reduce your tax if you qualify. To figure and claim most special credits, you must complete a separate form or schedule and attach it to your Form 540. The Credit Chart on page 25 describes the credits and provides the name, credit code, and number of the required form or schedule. Many credits are limited to a certain percentage or a certain dollar amount. In addition, the total amount you may claim for all credits is limited by tentative minimum tax (TMT); go to Box A to see if your credits are limited.

If you are not claiming any special credits go to line 40 and line 46 to see if you qualify for the nonrefundable child and dependent care expenses credit or the nonrefundable renter's credit.

- Box A Did you complete federal Schedule C, D, E, or F and claim or receive any of the following (Note: If your business gross receipts are less than \$1,000,000 from all trades or businesses, you do not have to report alternative minimum tax (AMT). For more information, see line 61 instructions.):
 - Accelerated depreciation in excess of straight-line
 - Intangible drilling costs
 - Depletion
 - Circulation expenditures
 - Research and experimental expenditures
 - Mining exploration/development costs
 - Amortization of pollution control facilities
 - Income/loss from tax shelter farm activities
 - Income/loss from passive activities
 - Income from long-term contracts using the percentage of completion method
 - Pass-through AMT adjustment from an estate or trust reported on Schedule K-1 (541)
 - Yes Complete Schedule P (540). See "Order Forms and Publications."
 - No Go to Box B.

Box B – Did you claim or receive any of the following:

- Investment interest expense **Q 226**
- Income from incentive stock options in excess of the amount reported on your tax return **© 225**
- Income from installment sales of certain property
- Yes Complete Schedule P (540). See "Order Forms and Publications."
- No Go to Box C.

- Yes Complete Schedule P (540). See "Order Forms and Publications."
- **No** Your credits are not limited. Go to the instructions for line 40.

Line 40 – Nonrefundable Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit

Claim this credit if you paid someone to care for your qualifying child under the age of 13, other dependent who is physically or mentally incapable of caring for him or herself, or spouse/RDP if physically or mentally incapable of caring for him or herself. The care must be provided in California. To claim this credit, your federal AGI must be \$100,000 or less and you must complete and attach form FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit, included in this booklet.

Line 43 through Line 45 – Additional Special Credits

A code identifies each credit. To claim only one or two credits, enter the credit name, code, and amount of the credit on line 43 and line 44.

To claim more than two credits, use Schedule P (540), Part III. See Schedule P (540) instructions, "How to Claim Your Credits."

Important: Attach Schedule P (540) and any supporting schedules or statements to your Form 540.

Carryovers: If you claim a credit with carryover provisions and the amount of the credit available this year exceeds your tax, carry over any excess credit to future years until the credit is used (unless the carryover period is a fixed number of years). If you claim a credit carryover for an expired credit, use form FTB 3540, Credit Carryover and Recapture Summary, to figure the amount of the credit. Otherwise, enter the amount of the credit on Schedule P (540), Part III, and **do not** attach form FTB 3540.

Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household — Code 170

You may **not** claim this credit if you used the married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) filing status.

Claim the credit if unmarried and not an RDP at the end of 2017 (or if married/or an RDP, you lived apart from your spouse/RDP for all of 2017 and you used the married/RDP filing separately filing status); and if you furnished more than one-half the household expenses for your home that also served as the main home of your child, step-child, or grandchild for at least 146 days but not more than 219 days of the taxable year. If the child is married/or an RDP, you must be entitled to claim a dependent exemption credit for the child.

Also, the custody arrangement for the child must be part of a decree of dissolution or legal separation or part of a written agreement between the parents where the proceedings have been initiated, but a decree of dissolution or legal separation has not yet been issued.

Use the worksheet below to figure the Joint Custody Head of Household credit **using whole dollars only**.

- 1. Enter the amount from Form 540, line 35 1

 2. Credit percentage 30% 2
- 3. Credit amount. Multiply line 1 by line 2. Enter the result or \$451, whichever is less 3

If you qualify for the Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household and the Credit for Dependent Parent, claim only one credit. Select the credit that allows the maximum benefit.

Credit for Dependent Parent — Code 173

You may **not** claim the Credit for Dependent Parent if you used the single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married/RDP filing jointly filing status.

Claim this credit only if all of the following apply:

- You were married/or an RDP at the end of 2017 and you used the married/RDP filing separately filing status.
- Your spouse/RDP was not a member of your household during the last six months of the year.
- You furnished over one-half the household expenses for your dependent mother's or father's home, whether or not she or he lived in your home.

e-file is fast, easy, and secure!

To figure the amount of this credit, use the worksheet for the Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household. If you qualify for the Credit for Joint Custody Head of Household and the Credit for Dependent Parent, claim only one. Select the credit that will allow the maximum benefit.

Credit for Senior Head of Household — Code 163

You may claim this credit if you:

- Were 65 years of age or older on December 31, 2017.*
- Qualified as a head of household in 2015 or 2016 by providing a household for a qualifying individual who died during 2015 or 2016.
- Did not have AGI over \$73,226 for 2017.

* If your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2018, you are considered to be age 65 on December 31, 2017.

If you meet all the conditions listed above, you do not need to qualify to use the head of household filing status for 2017 in order to claim this credit.

Use this worksheet to figure this credit using whole dollars only.

1. Enter the amount from Form 540, line 19 1
2. Credit percentage — 2%
3. Credit amount. Multiply line 1 by line 2.
Enter the result or \$1,380, whichever is less 3

Credit for Child Adoption Costs — Code 197

For the year in which an adoption decree or an order of adoption is entered (e.g., adoption is final), claim a credit for 50% of the cost of adopting a child who was **both**:

- A citizen or legal resident of the United States.
- In the custody of a California public agency or a California political subdivision.

Treat a prior unsuccessful attempt to adopt a child (even when the costs were incurred in a prior year) and a later successful adoption of a different child as one effort when computing the cost of adopting the child. Include the following costs if directly related to the adoption process:

- Fees for Department of Social Services or a licensed adoption agency.
- Medical expenses not reimbursed by insurance.
- Travel expenses for the adoptive family.

Note:

- This credit does not apply when a child is adopted from another country or another state, or was not in the custody of a California public agency or a California political subdivision.
- Any deduction for the expenses used to claim this credit must be reduced by the amount of the child adoption costs credit claimed.

Use the worksheet below to figure this credit **using whole dollars only**. If more than one adoption qualifies for this credit, complete a separate worksheet for each adoption. The maximum credit is limited to \$2,500 per minor child.

1. Enter qualifying costs for the child 1	
2. Credit percentage — 50%	
3. Credit amount. Multiply line 1 by line 2.	-
Do not enter more than \$2,500	-

Your allowable credit is limited to \$2,500 for 2017. Carry over the excess credit to future years until the credit is used.

Line 46 – Nonrefundable Renter's Credit

If you paid rent for at least six months in 2017 on your principal residence located in California you may qualify to claim the nonrefundable renter's credit which may reduce your tax. Complete the qualification record on page 22.

Line 48

Subtract the amount on line 47 from the amount on line 35. Enter the result on line 48. If the amount on line 47 is more than the amount on line 35, enter -0-.

Other Taxes

Attach the specific form or statement required for each item below.

Line 61 – Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT)

If you claim certain types of deductions, exclusions, and credits, you may owe AMT if your total income is more than:

- \$91,793 married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)
- \$68,846 single or head of household
- \$45,895 married/RDP filing separately

A child under age 19 or a student under age 24 may owe AMT if the sum of the amount on line 19 (taxable income) and any preference items listed on Schedule P (540) and included on the return is more than the sum of \$7,500 and the child's earned income.

AMT income does not include income, adjustments, and items of tax preference related to any trade or business of a qualified taxpayer who has gross receipts, less returns and allowances, during the taxable year of less than \$1,000,000 from **all** trades or businesses.

Get Schedule P (540) for more information. See "Order Forms and Publications."

Line 62 – Mental Health Services Tax

If your taxable income is more than \$1,000,000, compute the Mental Health Services Tax **using whole dollars only**:

Line 63 – Other Taxes and Credit Recapture

If you received an early distribution of a qualified retirement plan and were required to report additional tax on your federal tax return, you may also be required to report additional tax on your California tax return. Get form FTB 3805P, Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts. If required to report additional tax, report it on line 63 and write "FTB 3805P" to the left of the amount.

California conforms to federal law for income received under IRC Section 409A on a nonqualified deferred compensation (NQDC) plan and discounted stock options and stock appreciation rights. Income received under IRC Section 409A is subject to an additional 5% tax of the amount required to be included in income plus interest. Include the additional tax, if any, on line 63. Write "NQDC" on the dotted line to the left of the amount.

If you owe interest on deferred tax from installment obligations, include the additional tax, if any, in the amount you enter on line 63. Write "IRC Section 453A interest" and the amount on the dotted line to the left of the amount on line 63.

If you used form(s):

- FTB 3540, Credit Carryover and Recapture Summary
- FTB 3554, New Employment Credit
- FTB 3805Z, Enterprise Zone Deduction and Credit Summary
- FTB 3807, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area Deduction and Credit Summary
- FTB 3808, Manufacturing Enhancement Area Credit Summary
- FTB 3809, Targeted Tax Area Deduction and Credit Summary

Include the additional tax for credit recapture, if any, on line 63. Write the form number and the amount on the dotted line to the left of the amount on line 63.

Payments

To avoid a delay in the processing of your tax return, enter the correct amounts on line 71 through line 74.

Line 71 – California Income Tax Withheld

Enter the total California income tax withheld from your:

- Form(s) W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, box 17
- Form(s) W-2G, Certain Gambling Winnings, box 15
- Form(s) 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions, box 14
- Form(s) 1099-INT, Interest Income, box 17
- Form(s) 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, box 16
- Form(s) 1099-OID, Original Issue Discount, box 14
- Form(s) 1099-R, Distributions from Pensions, Annuities, Retirement, or Profit Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc., box 12

Do not include city, local, or county tax withheld, tax withheld by other states, or nonconsenting nonresident (NCNR) member's tax from Schedule K-1 (568), line 15e. Do not include withholding from Forms 592-B, Resident and Nonresident Withholding Tax Statement, or Form 593, Real Estate Withholding Tax Statement, on this line. For more details, see instructions for line 73.

Generally, tax should not be withheld on federal Form 1099-MISC. If you want to pre-pay tax on income reported on federal Form 1099-MISC, use Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals.

Line 72 – 2017 CA Estimated Tax and Other Payments

Enter the total of any:

- California estimated tax payments you made using 2017 Form 540-ES, electronic funds withdrawal. Web Pay, or credit card.
- Overpayment from your 2016 California income tax return that you applied to your 2017 estimated tax.
- Payment you sent with form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals.
- California estimated tax payments made on your behalf by an estate, trust, or S corporation on Schedule K-1 (541) or Schedule K-1 (100S).



To view payments made or get your current account balance, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB.

If you and your spouse/RDP paid joint estimated taxes but are now filing separate income tax returns, either of you may claim the entire amount paid, or each may claim part of the joint estimated tax payments. If you want the estimated tax payments to be divided, notify the FTB before you file the tax returns so the payments can be applied to the proper account. The FTB will accept in writing, any divorce agreement (or court-ordered settlement) or a statement showing the allocation of the payments along with a notarized signature of both taxpayers.

Send statements to:

JOINT ESTIMATED CREDIT ALLOCATION MS F283 TAXPAYER SERVICES CENTER FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942840 SACRAMENTO, CA 94240-0040

If you or your spouse/RDP made separate estimated tax payments, but are now filing a joint income tax return, add the amounts you each paid. Attach a statement to the front of Form 540 explaining that payments were made under both SSNs. If you e-file, attach any requested forms, schedules and according to your software's instructions

You do not have to make estimated tax payments if you are a nonresident or new resident of California in 2018 and did not have a California tax liability in 2017.

Line 73 – Withholding (Form 592-B and/or 593)

Enter the total of California withholding from Form 592-B and Form 593. Attach a copy of Form(s) 592-B and 593 to the lower front of Form 540, Side 1.

If your filing status changed after escrow closed and before filing your California tax return, please contact us at 888.792.4900, prior to filing your California tax return, for instructions on how to claim your withholding credit.

Caution: Do not include withholding from federal Form(s) W-2, W-2G, or 1099, or NCNR member's tax from Schedule K-1 (568), line 15e on this line.

Line 74 – Excess California SDI (or VPDI) Withheld

You may claim a credit for excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) or Voluntary Plan Disability Insurance (VPDI) if you meet **all** of the following conditions:

- You had two or more California employers during 2017.
- You received more than \$110,902 in gross wages from California sources.
- The amounts of SDI (or VPDI) withheld appear on your Form(s)
 W-2. Be sure to attach your Form(s) W-2 to the lower front of your Form 540.

If SDI (or VPDI) was withheld from your wages by a single employer, at more than 0.9% of your gross wages, you may not claim excess SDI (or VPDI) on your Form 540. Contact the employer for a refund.

To determine the amount to enter on line 74, complete the Excess SDI (or VPDI) Worksheet below. If married/RDP filing jointly, figure the amount of excess SDI (or VPDI) separately for each spouse/RDP.

Excess SDI (or VPDI) Worksheet Use whole dollars only.

Follow the instructions below to figure the amount of excess SDI to enter on Form 540, line 74. If you are married/RDP and file a joint return, you must figure the amount of excess SDI (or VPDI) separately for each spouse/RDP.

		You	Your Spouse/ RDP
1.	Add amounts of SDI (or VPDI) withheld shown on your Forms W-2. Enter the total here 1 _		
2.	2017 SDI (or VPDI) limit 2	\$998.12	\$998.12
3.	Excess SDI (or VPDI) withheld. Subtract line 2 from line 1. Enter the results here. Combine the amounts on line 3 and enter the total, in whole dollars only on line 74 3		
	If zero or less, enter -0- on line 74.		

Line 75 - Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)

Enter your Earned Income Tax Credit from form FTB 3514, California Earned Income Tax Credit.

Line 76

For the Claim of Right credit, follow the reporting instructions in Schedule CA (540), line 41 under the Claim of Right.

Claim of Right: If you are claiming the tax credit on your California tax return, include the amount of the credit in the total for this line. Write in "IRC 1341" and the amount of the credit to the left of the amount column.

e-file is fast, easy, and secure!

To determine if you are entitled to this credit, refer to your prior year California Form 540, Form 540NR (Long or Short), or Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) to verify the amount was included in your CA taxable income. If the amount repaid under a "Claim of Right" was not originally taxed by California, you are not entitled to claim the credit.

Use Tax

Line 91 – Use Tax.

You are required to enter a number on this line. If the amount due is zero, you must check the applicable box to indicate that you either owe no use tax, or you paid your use tax obligation directly to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (formerly known as the Board of Equalization).

You may owe use tax if you make purchases from out-of-state retailers (for example, purchases made by telephone, online, by mail, or in person) where California sales or use tax was not paid and you use those items in California.

If you have questions about whether a purchase is taxable, go to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration's website at **cdtfa.ca.gov**, or call its Customer Service Center at 1.800.400.7115 or (TTY) 711 (for hearing and speech disabilities).

Some taxpayers are required to report business purchases subject to use tax directly to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration. However, they may report certain personal purchases subject to use tax on the FTB income tax return.

You may not report business purchases subject to use tax on your income tax return if you:

- Have or are required to hold a California seller's permit.
- Receive \$100,000 or more per year in gross receipts from business operations.
- Are otherwise registered or required to be registered with the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration to report use tax.

Note: You may not report use tax on your income tax return for certain types of transactions. These types of transactions are described in detail below in the instructions.

The Use Tax Worksheet and Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table will help you determine how much use tax to report. If you owe use tax but you do not report it on your income tax return, you must report and pay the tax to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration. For information on how to report use tax directly to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, go to their website at **cdtfa.ca.gov** and type "**Find Information About Use Tax**" in the search bar.

Failure to report and pay timely may result in the assessment of interest, penalties, and fees.

See page 27 for a general explanation of California use tax.

Use Tax Worksheet

You must use the Use Tax Worksheet to calculate your use tax liability, if any of these apply:

- You prefer to calculate the amount of use tax due based upon your actual purchases subject to use tax, rather than based on an estimate.
- You owe use tax on any item purchased for use in a trade or business and you are not registered or required to be registered with the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration to report sales or use tax.
- You owe use tax on purchases of individual items with a purchase price of \$1,000 or more each.

Example 1: You purchased a television for \$2,000 from an out-of-state retailer that did not collect tax. You must use the Use Tax Worksheet to calculate the tax due on the price of the television, since the price of the television is \$1,000 or more.

Example 2: You purchased a computer monitor for \$300, a rare coin for \$500, and designer clothing for \$250 from out-of-state retailers that did not collect tax. Although the total price of all the items is \$1,050, the price of each item is less than \$1,000. Since none of these individual items are \$1,000 or more, you are not required to use the Use Tax Worksheet and may choose to use the Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table.

If you have a combination of individual non-business items purchased for \$1,000 or more each, and/or items purchased for use in a trade or business in addition to individual, non-business items purchased for less than \$1,000, you may either:

- Use the Use Tax Worksheet to compute use tax due on all purchases, or
- Use the Use Tax Worksheet to compute use tax due on all individual items purchased for \$1,000 or more plus all items purchased for use in a trade or business. Use the Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table to estimate the use tax due on individual, non-business items purchased for less than \$1,000, then add the amounts and report the total use tax on Line 91.

Example 3: The total price of the items you purchased from out-of-state retailers that did not collect use tax is \$2,300, which includes a \$1,000 television, a \$900 painting, and a \$400 table for your living room.

- You may choose to calculate the use tax due on the total price of \$2,300 using the Use Tax Worksheet, or
- You may choose to calculate the use tax due on the \$1,000 price of the television using the Use Tax Worksheet and estimate your use tax liability for the painting and table by using the Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table, then add the amounts and report the total use tax on Line 91.

Use Tax Worksheet (See Instructions Below) Use whole dollars only

1.	Enter purchases from out-of-state sellers made without payment of California sales/use tax. If you choose to estimate the use tax due on individual, non-business items purchased for less than \$1,000 each, only enter purchases of items with a purchase price of \$1,000 or more plus items purchased for use in a trade or business not registered with the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration .\$00	
2.	Enter the applicable sales and use tax rate	
3.	Multiply Line 1 by the tax rate on Line 2. Enter result here	
4.	If you choose to estimate the use tax due on individual, non-business items purchased for less than \$1,000 each, enter the use tax amount due from the Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table. If all of your purchases are included in Line 1, enter -0	
5.	Add Lines 3 and 4. This is your total use tax00	
6.	Enter any sales or use tax you paid to another state for purchases included on Line 1. See worksheet instructions on the next page	
7.	Subtract Line 6 from Line 5. This is the total use tax due. Enter the amount due on Line 91. If the amount is less than zero, enter -0	

Worksheet, Line 1, Purchases Subject to Use Tax

Report purchases of items that would have been subject to sales tax if purchased from a California retailer unless your receipt shows that California tax was paid directly to the retailer. For example, generally, you would include purchases of clothing, but not exempt purchases of food products or prescription medicine. For more information on nontaxable and exempt purchases, you may visit the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration's website at **cdtfa.ca.gov**.

- Include handling charges.
- Do not include any other state's sales or use tax paid on the purchases.
- Enter only purchases made during the year that corresponds with the tax return you are filing.
- If you traveled to a foreign country and hand-carried items back to California, generally use tax is due on the purchase price of the goods you listed on your U.S. Customs Declaration less an \$800 per-person exemption. For the hand carried items, you should report the amount of purchases in excess of the \$800 per-person exemption. This \$800 exemption does not apply to goods sent or shipped to California by mail or other common carrier. For goods sent or shipped, you should report the entire amount of the purchases.
- If your filing status is "married/RDP filing separately," you may elect to report one-half of the use tax due or the entire amount on your income tax return. If you elect to report one-half, your spouse/RDP may report the remaining half on his or her income tax return or on the individual use tax return available from the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration.

Note: You cannot report the following types of purchases on your income tax return.

- Vehicles, vessels, and trailers that must be registered with the Department of Motor Vehicles.
- Mobile homes or commercial coaches that must be registered annually as required by the Health and Safety Code.
- Vessels documented with the U.S. Coast Guard.
- Aircraft.
- Rental receipts from leasing machinery, equipment, vehicles, and other tangible personal property to your customers.
- Cigarettes and tobacco products when the purchaser is registered with the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration as a cigarette and/or tobacco products consumer.

Worksheet, Line 2, Sales and Use Tax Rate

Enter the sales and use tax rate applicable to the place in California where the property was used, stored, consumed, or given away. To find your sales and use tax rate, please go to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration's website at **cdtfa.ca.gov** and type "**City and County Sales and Use Tax Rates**" in the search bar. You may also call their Customer Service Center at 800.400.7115 or (TTY) 711 (for hearing and speech disabilities).

Worksheet, Line 6, Credit for Tax Paid to Another State

This is a credit for tax paid to other states on purchases reported on Line 1. You cannot claim a credit for more than the amount of use tax that is imposed on your use of property in this state. For example, if you paid \$8.00 sales tax to another state for a purchase, and would have paid \$6.00 in California, you can claim a credit of only \$6.00 for that purchase.

Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table

You may use the Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table to estimate and report the use tax due on individual non-business items you purchased for less than \$1,000 each. This option is only available if you are permitted to report use tax on your income tax return and you are not required to use the Use Tax Worksheet to calculate the use tax owed on all your purchases. Simply include the use tax liability that corresponds to your California Adjusted Gross Income (found on Line 17) and enter it on Line 91. You will not be assessed additional use tax on the individual non business items you purchased for less than \$1,000 each.

You may not use the Estimated Use Tax Lookup Table to estimate and report the use tax due on purchases of items for use in your business or on purchases of individual non-business items you purchased for \$1,000 or more each. See the instructions for the Use Tax Worksheet if you have a combination of purchases of individual non-business items for less than \$1,000 each and purchases of individual non-business items for \$1,000 or more.

Adjusted G	aross	Income (AGI) Range	Use Tax Liability	
Less Than	\$10,0	000	\$2	
\$10,000	to	\$19,999	\$6	
\$20,000	to	\$29,999	\$10	
\$30,000	to	\$39,999	\$14	
\$40,000	to	\$49,999	\$18	
\$50,000	to	\$59,999	\$23	
\$60,000	to	\$69,999	\$27	
\$70,000	to	\$79,999	\$31	
\$80,000	to	\$89,999	\$35	
\$90,000	to	\$99,999	\$39	
\$100,000	to	\$124,999	\$46	
\$125,000	to	\$149,999	\$56	
\$150,000	to	\$174,999	\$67	
\$175,000	to	\$199,999	\$77	
More than \$199,999 – Multiply AGI by 0.041% (x0.00041)				

Enter your use tax liability on Line 4 of the worksheet, or if you are not required to use the worksheet, enter the amount on Line 91 of your income tax return.

Overpaid Tax or Tax Due

To avoid delay in processing of your tax return, enter the correct amounts on line 94 through line 97.

If you received a refund for 2016, you may receive a federal Form 1099-G. The refund amount reported on your federal Form 1099-G will be different from the amount shown on your tax return if you claimed the refundable California Earned Income Tax Credit. This is because the credit is not part of the refund from withholding or estimated tax payments.

Line 94 – Overpaid Tax

If the amount on line 92 is more than the amount on line 64, your payments and credits are more than your tax. Subtract the amount on line 64 from the amount on line 92. Enter the result on line 94.

Line 95 – Amount You Want Applied to Your 2018 Estimated Tax

Apply all or part of the amount on line 94 to your estimated tax for 2018. Enter on line 95 the amount of line 94 that you want applied to your 2018 estimated tax.

An election to apply an overpayment to estimated tax is binding. Once the election is made, the overpayment cannot be applied to a deficiency after the due date of the tax return.

Line 96 – Overpaid Tax Available This Year

If you entered an amount on line 95, subtract it from the amount on line 94. Enter the result on line 96. Choose to have this entire amount refunded to you or make voluntary contributions from this amount. See "Voluntary Contribution Fund Descriptions" for more information.

Line 97 – Tax Due

If the amount on line 92 is less than the amount on line 64, subtract the amount on line 92 from the amount on line 64. Enter the result on line 97. Your tax is more than your payments and credits.

There is a penalty for not paying enough tax during the year. You may have to pay a penalty if:

- The tax due on line 97 is \$500 or more (\$250 or more if married/RDP filing separately).
- The amount of state income tax withheld on line 71 is less than 90% of the amount of your total tax on line 64.

If this applies to you, see instructions on line 113.

Increasing your withholding could eliminate the need to make a large payment with your tax return. To increase your withholding, complete EDD Form DE 4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, and give it to your employer's appropriate payroll staff. Get this form from your employer or by calling EDD at **888.745.3886**. Download the DE 4 at **edd.ca.gov** or to use the online calculator, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **de 4**.

Form DE 4 specifically adjusts your California state withholding and is not the same as the federal Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate.

Contributions

You can make voluntary contributions to the funds listed on Side 4. See "Voluntary Contributions Fund Descriptions" for more information.

You may also contribute any amount to the **State Parks Protection Fund/Parks Pass Purchase**. To receive a single annual park pass, your contribution must equal or exceed \$195. When applicable, FTB will forward your name and address from your tax return to the Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) who will issue a single Vehicle Day Use Annual Pass to you. Only one pass will be provided per tax return. You may contact DPR directly to purchase additional passes. If there is an error on your tax return in the computation of total contributions or if we disallow the contribution you requested because there is no credit available for the tax year, your name and address will **not** be forwarded to DPR. Any contribution less than \$195 will be treated as a voluntary contribution and may be deducted as a charitable contribution. For more information go to **parks.ca.gov/annualpass/** or email **info@parks.ca.gov**.

Amount You Owe

Add or subtract correctly to figure the amount you owe.

Line 111 – Amount You Owe

If you do not have an amount on line 96, add the amount on line 93, line 97, and line 110, if any. Enter the result on line 111.

If you have an amount on line 96 and the amount on line 110 is more than line 96, subtract line 96 from line 110 and enter the difference on line 111.

To avoid a late filing penalty, file your Form 540 by the extended due date even if you cannot pay the amount you owe.

Mandatory Electronic Payments. You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original return with a total tax liability over \$80,000. Once you meet this threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals that do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a 1% noncompliance penalty.

You can request a waiver from mandatory e-pay if one or more of the following is true:

- You have not made an estimated tax or extension payment in excess of \$20,000 during the current or previous taxable year.
- Your total tax liability reported for the previous taxable year did not exceed \$80,000.
- The amount you paid is not representative of your total tax liability.

Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on FTB's website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file return, or your credit card. For more information or to obtain the waiver form, go to **ftb.ca.gov/e-pay**.

Payment Options

- Electronic Funds Withdrawal Instead of paying by check or money order, use this convenient option if you e-file. Simply provide your bank information, amount you want to pay, and the date you want the balance due to be withdrawn from your account. Your tax preparation software will offer this option.
- Web Pay Pay the amount you owe using our secure online payment service. Go to ftb.ca.gov/pay for more information.
- Credit Card Use your Discover, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card to pay your tax. If you pay by credit card, do not mail form FTB 3519 to us. Call 800.272.9829 or go to the Official Payments Corp. website at officialpayments.com, and use the jurisdiction code 1555. Official Payments Corp. charges a convenience fee for using this service.
- Check or Money Order Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Do not send cash or other items of value (such as stamps, lottery tickets, foreign currency, and gift cards). Write your SSN or ITIN and "2017 Form 540" as applicable on the check or money order. Enclose, but do not staple, your payment with your tax return.

Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution. **Do not** combine your 2017 tax payment and any 2018 estimated tax payment in the same check. Prepare two separate checks and mail each in a separate envelope.

If you e-filed your tax return, mail your check or money order with form FTB 3582, Payment Voucher for Individual e-filed Returns. **Do not** mail a copy of your e-filed tax return.

A penalty may be imposed if your check is returned by your bank for insufficient funds.

Paying by Credit Card – Whether you e-file or file by mail, use your Discover, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card to pay your personal income taxes (tax return balance due, extension payment, estimated tax payment, or tax due with bill notice). **There is a convenience fee for this service.** This fee is paid directly to Official Payments Corp. based on the amount of your tax payment.

Convenience Fee

2.30% of the tax amount charged (rounded to the nearest cent)
Minimum fee: \$1

Example:

Tax Payment = \$753.56 Convenience Fee = \$17.33

When will my payments be effective?

Your payment is effective on the date you charge it.

Instructions: Form 540

What if I change my mind?

If you pay your tax liability by credit card and later reverse the credit card transaction, you may be subject to penalties, interest, and other fees imposed by the FTB for nonpayment or late payment of your tax liability.

How do I use my credit card to pay my income tax bill?

Once you have determined the type of payment and how much you owe, have the following ready:

- Your Discover, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card
- Credit card number
- Expiration date
- Amount you are paying
- Your and your spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
- First 4 letters of your and your spouse's/RDP's last name
- Taxable year
- Home phone number (including area code)
- ZIP Code for address where your monthly credit card bill is sent
- FTB Jurisdiction Code: 1555

Go to the Official Payments Corp. online payment center at **officialpayments.com** or call 800.2PAY.TAX or 800.272.9829 and follow the recorded instructions. Official Payments Corp. provides customer assistance at 877.297.7457 Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST.

Payment Date:

Confirmation Number: _

If you cannot pay the full amount or can only make a partial payment for the amount shown on Form 540, line 114, see the information regarding Installment Payments in "Frequently Asked Questions" included in this booklet.

Interest and Penalties

If you file your tax return or pay your tax after the due date, you may owe interest and penalties on the tax due.

Do not reduce the amount on line 94 or increase the amount on line 97 by any penalty or interest amounts. Enter on Form 540, line 112 the amount of interest and penalties.

Line 112 – Interest and Penalties

Interest. Interest will be charged on any late filing or late payment penalty from the original due date of the return to the date paid. In addition, if other penalties are not paid within **15** days, interest will be charged from the date of the billing notice until the date of payment. Interest compounds daily and the interest rate is adjusted twice a year. The FTB website has a chart of interest rates in effect since 1976. Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **interest rates**.

Late Filing of Tax Return. If you do not file your tax return by October 15, 2018, you will incur a late filing penalty plus interest from the original due date of the tax return. The maximum total penalty is 25% of the tax not paid if the tax return is filed after October 15, 2018. The minimum penalty for filing a tax return more than 60 days late is \$135 or 100% of the balance due, whichever is less.

Late Payment of Tax. If you fail to pay your total tax liability by April 17, 2018, you will incur a late payment penalty plus interest. The penalty is 5% of the tax not paid when due plus 1/2% for each month, or part of a month, the tax remains unpaid. We may waive the late payment penalty based on reasonable cause. Reasonable cause is presumed when 90% of the tax shown on the return is paid by the original due date of the return. However, the imposition of interest is mandatory. If, after April 17, 2018, you find that your estimate of tax due was too low, pay the additional tax as soon as possible to avoid or minimize further accumulation of penalties and interest.

Penalties. To avoid late payment penalties for use tax, you must report and pay the use tax with a timely filed income tax return, or California Individual Use Tax return.

Other Penalties. We may impose other penalties if a payment is returned for insufficient funds. We may also impose penalties for negligence, substantial understatement of tax, and fraud.

Line 113 – Underpayment of Estimated Tax

You may be subject to an estimated tax penalty if any of the following is true:

- Your withholding and credits are less than 90% of your current tax year liability.
- Your withholding and credits are less than 100% of your prior year tax liability (110% if AGI is more than \$150,000 or \$75,000 if married/RDP filing separately).
- You did not pay enough through withholding to keep the amount you owe with your tax return under \$500 (\$250 if married/RDP filing separately).
- You did not make the required estimate payments, if you pay an installment after the date it is due, or if you underpay any installment, a penalty may be assessed on the portion of estimated tax that was underpaid from the due date of the installment to the date of payment or the due date of your return, whichever is earlier. Get the 2017 form FTB 5805 for more information.

The FTB can figure the penalty for you when you file your tax return and send you a bill.

Is line 97 less than \$500 (\$250 if married/RDP filing separately)?

- Yes Stop. You may not be subject to an estimated payment penalty.
- No Continue. You may be subject to an estimated payment penalty.

Is line 97 less than 10% of the amount on line 48? Form 540 filers: this excludes the tax on lump-sum distributions on Form 540, line 34.

- Yes Stop. You may not be subject to an estimated payment penalty.
- **No** You may be subject to an estimated payment penalty; get form FTB 5805, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals and Fiduciaries (or form FTB 5805F, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Farmers and Fishermen).

The underpayment of estimated tax penalty shall not apply to the extent the underpayment of an installment was created or increased by any provision of law that is chaptered during and operative for the taxable year of the underpayment. To request a waiver of the underpayment of estimated tax penalty, get form FTB 5805 or form FTB 5805F. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications."

If you complete one of these forms, attach it to the back of your Form 540. Enter the amount of the penalty on line 113 and check the correct box on line 113. Complete and attach the form if you claim a waiver, use the annualized income installment method, or pay tax according to the schedule for farmers and fishermen, even if you do not owe a penalty.

See "Important Dates" for more information on estimated tax payments and how to avoid the underpayment penalty.

See the instructions for Form 540, line 114 for information about figuring your payment, if any.

Line 114 – Total Amount Due

Is there an amount on line 111?

Yes Add line 111, line 112, and line 113. Enter the result on line 114. For payment options, see line 111 instructions.

No Go to line 115.

Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

Refund or No Amount Due

Line 115 – Refund or No Amount Due

Did you report amounts on line 110, line 112, or line 113?

- **No** Enter the amount from line 96 on line 115. This is your refund amount. If it is less than \$1, attach a written statement to your Form 540 requesting the refund.
- Yes Combine the amounts from line 110, line 112, and line 113. If the result is:
 - Less than line 96, subtract the sum of line 110, line 112, and line 113 from line 96 and enter on line 115. This is your refund amount.
 - More than line 96, subtract line 96 from the sum of line 110, line 112, and line 113 and enter the result on line 114. This is your total amount due. For payment options, see line 111 instructions.

Direct Deposit (Refund Only)

Line 116 and Line 117 - Direct Deposit of Refund

Direct deposit is safe and convenient. To have your refund directly deposited into your bank account, fill in the account information on line 116 and line 117. Fill in the routing and account numbers and indicate the account type. Verify routing and account numbers with your financial institution. **Do not** attach a voided check or deposit slip. See the illustration below.

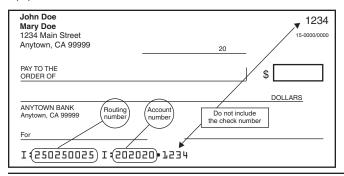
Individual taxpayers may request that their refund be electronically deposited into more than one checking or savings account. This allows more options for managing your refund. For example, you can request part of your refund go to your checking account to use now and the rest to your savings account to save for later.

The routing number must be nine digits. The first two digits must be 01 through 12 or 21 through 32. On the sample check, the routing number is 250250025. The account number can be up to 17 characters and can include numbers and letters. Include hyphens but omit spaces and special symbols. On the sample check, the account number is 202020. Check the appropriate box for the type of account. Do not check more than one box for each line.

Enter the portion of your refund you want directly deposited into each account. Each deposit must be at least \$1. The total of line 116 and line 117 must equal the total amount of your refund on line 115. If line 116 and line 117 do not equal line 115, the FTB will issue a paper check.

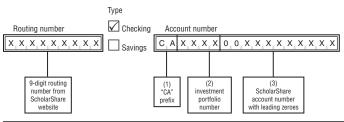
Caution: Check with your financial institution to make sure your deposit will be accepted and to get the correct routing and account numbers. The FTB is not responsible for a lost refund due to incorrect account information entered by you or your representative.

Prior to depositing the refund, FTB may first verify with your financial institution that the name on the account you designated to receive the direct deposit refund matches the name provided on the tax return. Some financial institutions will not allow a joint refund to be deposited to an individual account. If the direct deposit is rejected, the FTB will issue a paper check.



Direct Deposit for ScholarShare 529 College Savings Plans – If you have a ScholarShare 529 College Savings Plan account maintained by the ScholarShare Investment Board, you may have your refund directly deposited to your ScholarShare account.

Fill in the routing number, account type and account number. To obtain the nine-digit routing number go to **scholarshare.com** or call 800.544.5248. Check "Checking" as type of account. Enter your complete account number that includes (1) the "CA" prefix, (2) your four-digit investment portfolio number, and (3) your ScholarShare account number (for account numbers less than 11 digits, add leading zeros).



Sign Your Tax Return

You must sign your tax return in the space provided on Form 540, Side 5. If you file a joint tax return, your spouse/RDP must also sign it.

Include your preferred phone number and email address in case the FTB needs to contact you regarding your tax return. By providing this information the FTB will be able to provide you better customer service.

Joint Tax Return. If you file a joint tax return, both you and your spouse/RDP are generally responsible for the tax and any interest or penalties due on the tax return. This means that if one spouse/RDP does not pay the tax due, the other may be liable. See "Innocent Joint Filer Relief."

Paid Preparer's Information. If you pay a person to prepare your Form 540, that person signs and completes the area at the bottom of Side 5 including an identification number. The IRS requires a paid tax preparer to get and use a preparer tax identification number (PTIN). If the preparer has a federal employer identification number (FEIN), it should be entered only in the space provided. A paid preparer must give you a copy of your tax return to keep for your records.

Third Party Designee. If you want to allow your preparer, a friend, family member, or any other person you choose to discuss your 2017 tax return with the FTB, check the "Yes" box in the signature area of your tax return. Also print the designee's name and telephone number.

If you check the "Yes" box you, and your spouse/RDP, if filing a joint tax return, are authorizing the FTB to call the designee to answer any questions that may arise during the processing of your tax return. You are also authorizing the designee to:

- Give the FTB any information that is missing from your tax return.
- Call the FTB for information about the processing of your tax return or the status of your refund or payments.
- Receive copies of notices or transcripts related to your tax return, upon request.
- Respond to certain FTB notices about math errors, offsets, and tax return preparation.

You are not authorizing the designee to receive any refund check, bind you to anything (including any additional tax liability), or otherwise represent you before the FTB. If you want to expand or change the designee's authorization, go to **ftb.ca.gov/poa**.

The authorization will automatically end no later than the due date (without regard to extensions) for filing your 2018 tax return. This is April 15, 2019, for most people. If you wish to revoke the authorization before it ends, notify us by telephone at 800.852.5711 or by writing to Franchise Tax Board, PO Box 942840, Sacramento, CA 94240-0040, include your name, SSN, and the designee's name.

Instructions: Form 540

Power of Attorney. If another person prepared your tax return, he or she is not automatically granted access to your tax information in future dealings with us. At some point, you may wish to designate someone to act on your behalf in matters related or unrelated to this tax return (e.g., an audit examination). To protect your privacy, you must submit to us a legal document called a "Power of Attorney" (POA) authorizing another person to discuss or receive personal information about your income tax records.

For more information, go to ftb.ca.gov/poa.

Filing Your Tax Return

Attachments to your tax return.

Do I need to attach a copy of federal Form 1040?

Other than Schedule A (Form 1040) or Schedule B (Form 1040), did you attach any federal forms or schedules to your federal Form 1040?

If $\ensuremath{\text{No}}$, do not attach a copy of your federal Form 1040 return to Form 540.

If **Yes**, attach a copy of your federal Form 1040 return and all supporting federal forms and schedules to Form 540.

Exception: If you did not itemize deductions on your federal tax return but will itemize deductions on your California tax return, complete and attach a copy of the federal Schedule A (Form 1040) to Form 540.

Do not attach any documents to your tax return unless specifically instructed. This will help us reduce government processing and storage costs.

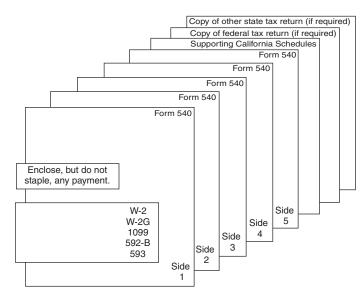
Federal Form(s) W-2, W-2G, and 1099, and CA Form(s) 592-B and 593. Attach all the Form(s) W-2 and W-2G you received to the lower front of your tax return. Also, attach any Forms(s) 1099, 592-B, and 593 showing California income tax withheld.

If you do not receive your Form(s) W-2 by January 31, 2018, contact your employer or go to **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB. Only your employer can issue or correct a Form W-2. If you cannot get a copy of your Form W-2, you must complete form FTB 3525, Substitute for Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, or Form 1099-R, Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc. See "Order Forms and Publications" or go to **ftb.ca.gov/forms.**

If you forget to send your Form(s) W-2 or other withholding forms with your income tax return, do not send them separately, or with another copy of your tax return. Wait until the FTB requests them from you.

Assembling Your Tax Return

Assemble your tax return in the order shown below.



 ${\rm Caution:}$ Form 540 has five sides. When filing Form 540, you must send all five sides to the FTB.

Mailing Your Tax Return

If your tax return has an **amount due**, mail your tax return to the following address:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942867 SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0001

If your tax return shows a **refund or no amount due**, mail your tax return to the following address:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942840 SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0001

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

Nonrefundable Renter's Credit Qualification Record



e-file and skip this page! The tax software product you use to e-file will help you find out if you qualify for this credit and will figure the correct amount of the credit automatically. Go to **ftb.ca.gov** to check your e-file options. You can claim the nonrefundable renter's credit using CalFile.

If you were a resident of California and paid rent on property in California, which was your principal residence, you may qualify for a credit that you can use to reduce your tax. Answer the questions below to see if you qualify. For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California Registered Domestic Partner (RDP), unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737. **Do not mail this record. Keep with your tax records.**

1. Were you a resident of California for the entire year in 2017?						
Military personnel. If you are not a legal resident of California, you d resident during 2017, and is otherwise qualified.	o not qualify for this credit. However, your spous	e/KDP may claim this credit if he or she was a				
YES. Go to question 2.	NO. Stop. File the Long or Short Form 540NR, C Resident Income Tax Return. See "Order Fo	California Nonresident or Part-Year rms and Publications."				
2. Is your California adjusted gross income the amount on	line 17:					
 \$40,078 or less if single or married/RDP filing separately; or \$80,156 or less if married/RDP filing jointly, head of househo YES. Go to question 3. 	ld, or qualifying widow(er)? NO. Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.					
3. Did you pay rent, for at least half of 2017, on property (i principal residence?	ncluding a mobile home that you owned o	n rented land) in California, which was your				
YES. Go to question 4.	NO. Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.					
4. Can you be claimed as a dependent by a parent, foster p NO. Go to question 6.	4. Can you be claimed as a dependent by a parent, foster parent, legal guardian, or any other person in 2017? NO. Go to question 6. YES. Go to question 5.					
5. For more than half the year in 2017, did you live in the l NO. Go to question 6.	nome of the person who can claim you as a YES. Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit					
You do not qualify for this credit if, for more than half of the year, yo government-owned buildings, church-owned parsonages, college do the property you rented, then you may claim this credit.	6. Was the property you rented exempt from property tax in 2017? You do not qualify for this credit if, for more than half of the year, you rented property that was exempt from property taxes. Exempt property includes most government-owned buildings, church-owned parsonages, college dormitories, and military barracks. However, if you or your landlord paid possessory interest taxes for the property you rented, then you may claim this credit.					
NO. Go to question 7.	YES. Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit					
7. Did you claim the homeowner's property tax exemption You do not qualify for this credit if you or your spouse/RDP received your spouse/RDP for the entire year and your spouse/RDP received you are otherwise qualified.	a homeowner's property tax exemption at any tir	ne during the year. However, if you lived apart from arate residence, then you may claim this credit if				
NO. Go to question 8.	YES. If your filing status is single or married/RD qualify for this credit. If your filing status is	P filing separately, stop here, you do not s married/RDP filing jointly, go to question 9.				
8. Were you single in 2017? YES. Go to question 11.	NO. Go to question 9.					
9. Did your spouse/RDP claim the homeowner's property t a You do not qualify for this credit if you or your spouse/RDP received your spouse/RDP for the entire year and your spouse/RDP received you are otherwise qualified.	a homeowner's property tax exemption at any tir					
NO. Go to question 11.	YES. If both you and your spouse/RDP claimed the homeowner's property tax exemption, stop here, you do not qualify for this credit. Otherwise, go to question 10.					
10. Did you and your spouse/RDP maintain separate reside YES. Go to question 11.	ences for the entire year in 2017? NO. Stop here. You do not qualify for this credit.					
 11. If you are: Single, enter \$60 on line 46. Head of household or qualifying widow(er), enter \$120 on line 46. Married/RDP filing separately: if you and your spouse/RDP lived in the same rental property and both qualify for this credit, one spouse/RDP may claim the full amount of the credit (\$120), or each spouse/RDP may claim half the amount (\$60 each). If you and your spouse/RDP lived apart for the entire year and you qualify for this credit, you may claim half the amount of the credit (\$120), or each spouse/RDP may claim half the amount (\$60 each). If you and your spouse/RDP lived apart for the entire year and you qualify for this credit, you may claim half the amount of the credit (\$60). Enter your credit amount on line 46. Married/RDP filing jointly, enter \$120 on line 46. (Exception: If one spouse/RDP claimed the homeowner's tax exemption and you lived apart from your spouse/RDP for the entire year, enter \$60 on line 46.) 						
Fill in the street address(es) and landlord information below for the	residence(s) you rented in California during 2017,	which qualified you for this credit.				
Street Address	City, State, and ZIP Code	Dates Rented in 2017 (Fromto)				
a						
b Enter the name, address, and telephone number of your landlord(s) of	r the nercon(s) to whom you paid rant for the rea	idance(c) listed above				
Name	Street Address	City, State, ZIP Code, and Telephone Number				
a						
b						

Voluntary Contribution Fund Descriptions

Make voluntary contributions of \$1 or more in whole dollar amounts to the funds listed below. To contribute to the California Seniors Special Fund, use the instructions for code 400 below. The amount you contribute either reduces your overpaid tax or increases your tax due. You may contribute only to the funds listed and cannot change the amount you contribute after you file your tax return. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **voluntary contributions**.

Code 400, California Seniors Special Fund – If you and/or your spouse/RDP are 65 years of age or older as of January 1, 2018, and claim the Senior Exemption Credit, you may make a combined total contribution of up to \$228 or \$114 per spouse/RDP. Contributions made to this fund will be distributed to the Area Agency on Aging Councils (TACC) to provide advice on and sponsorship of Senior Citizens issues. Any excess contributions not required by TACC will be distributed to senior citizen service organizations throughout California for meals, adult day care, and transportation.

Code 401, Alzheimer's Disease/Related Disorders Fund – Contributions will be used to provide grants to California scientists to study Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. This research includes basic science, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, behavioral problems, and caregiving. With almost 600,000 Californians living with the disease and another 2 million providing care to a loved one with Alzheimer's, our state is in the early stages of a major public health crisis. Your contribution will ensure that Alzheimer's disease receives the attention, research, and resources it deserves. For more information go to **cdph.ca.gov** and search for **Alzheimer**.

Code 403, Rare and Endangered Species Preservation Voluntary Tax Contribution Program – Contributions will be used to help protect and conserve California's many threatened and endangered species and the wild lands that they need to survive, for the enjoyment and benefit of you and future generations of Californians.

Code 405, California Breast Cancer Research Voluntary Tax

Contribution Fund – Contributions will fund research toward preventing and curing breast cancer. Breast cancer is the most common cancer to strike women in California. It kills 4,000 California women each year. Contributions also fund research on prevention and better treatment, and keep doctors up-to-date on research progress. For more about the research your contributions support, go to **cbcrp.org**. Your contribution can help make breast cancer a disease of the past.

Code 406, California Firefighters' Memorial Fund – Contributions will be used for the repair and maintenance of the California Firefighters' Memorial on the grounds of the State Capitol, ceremonies to honor the memory of fallen firefighters and to assist surviving loved ones, and for an informational guide detailing survivor benefits to assist the spouses/ RDPs and children of fallen firefighters.

Code 407, Emergency Food for Families Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used to help local food banks feed California's hungry. Your contribution will fund the purchase of muchneeded food for delivery to food banks, pantries, and soup kitchens throughout the state. The State Department of Social Services will monitor its distribution to ensure the food is given to those most in need.

Code 408, California Peace Officer Memorial Foundation Fund – Contributions will be used to preserve the memory of California's fallen peace officers and assist the families they left behind. Since statehood, over 1,300 courageous California peace officers have made the ultimate sacrifice while protecting law-abiding citizens. The non-profit charitable organization, California Peace Officers' Memorial Foundation, has accepted the privilege and responsibility of maintaining a memorial for fallen officers on the State Capitol grounds. Each May, the Memorial Foundation conducts a dignified ceremony honoring fallen officers and their surviving families by offering moral support, crisis counseling, and financial support that includes academic scholarships for the children of those officers who have made the supreme sacrifice. On behalf of all of us and the law-abiding citizens of California, thank you for your participation. **Code 410, California Sea Otter Fund** – The California Coastal Conservancy and the Department of Fish and Wildlife will each be allocated 50% of the contributions. Contributions allocated to the California Coastal Conservancy will be used for research, science, protection, projects, or programs related to the Federal Sea Otter Recovery Plan or improving the nearshore ocean ecosystem, including, program activities to reduce sea otter mortality. Contributions allocated to the Department of Fish and Wildlife will be used to establish a sea otter fund within the department's index coding system for increased investigation, prevention, and enforcement action.

Code 413, California Cancer Research Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used to conduct research relating to the causes, detection, and prevention of cancer and to expand communitybased education on cancer, and to provide prevention and awareness activities for communities that are disproportionately at risk or afflicted by cancer.

Code 422, School Supplies for Homeless Children Fund – Contributions will be used to provide school supplies and health-related products to homeless children.

Code 423, State Parks Protection Fund/Parks Pass Purchase – Contributions will be used for the protection and preservation of California's state parks and for the cost of a Vehicle Day Use Annual Pass valid at most park units where day use fees are collected. The pass is not valid at off-highway vehicle units, or for camping, oversized vehicle, extra vehicle, per-person, or supplemental fees. If a taxpayer's contribution equals or exceeds \$195 the taxpayer will receive a single Vehicle Day Use Annual Pass. Amounts contributed in excess of the parks pass cost may be deducted as a charitable contribution for the year in which the voluntary contribution is made. Any contribution less than \$195 will be treated as a voluntary contribution and may be deducted as a charitable contribution. For more information go to **parks. ca.gov/annualpass/** or email **info@parks.ca.gov**.

Code 424, Protect Our Coast and Oceans Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used to provide grants to community organizations working to protect, restore, and enhance the California coast and ocean. Contributions will support shoreline cleanups, habitat restoration, coastal access improvements, and ocean education programs.

Code 425, Keep Arts in Schools Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used by the Arts Council for the allocation of grants to individuals or organizations administering arts programs for children in preschool through 12th grade.

Code 430, State Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse – Contributions will be used to support child abuse prevention programs with demonstrated success, public education efforts to change adult behaviors and educate parents, innovative research to identify best practices, and the replication of those practices to prevent child abuse and neglect.

Code 431, Prevention of Animal Homelessness and Cruelty Fund – Contributions will be used to provide funding to programs designed to prevent and eliminate animal homelessness and cruelty, research that explores novel approaches to preventing and eliminating pet homelessness and the prevention, investigation, and prosecution of animal cruelty and neglect.

Code 432, Revive the Salton Sea Fund – Contributions will be used for the restoration and maintenance of the Salton Sea and to develop a mechanism to provide ongoing public awareness.

Code 433, California Domestic Violence Victims Fund – Contributions will be used for the distribution of funds to active grant recipients under the Comprehensive Statewide Domestic Violence Program within the Office of Emergency Services.

Code 434, Special Olympics Fund – Contributions will be used for disbursement to the Special Olympics Northern California and the Special Olympics Southern California for the purpose of funding activities of the Special Olympics in support of children and adults with intellectual disabilities.

Code 435, Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund – Contributions will be used for the University of California for distribution of grants to authorized diabetes research organizations.

Code 436, California YMCA Youth and Government Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used to support civic education programs operated by the YMCA Youth and Government Program, the African American Leaders for Tomorrow Program, the Asian Pacific Youth Leadership Project, and the Chicano Latino Youth Leadership Project.

Code 437, Habitat for Humanity Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used for disbursement to the Habitat for Humanity of California, Inc. to build affordable housing in California.

Code 438, California Senior Citizen Advocacy Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used to conduct the sessions of the California Senior Legislature and to support its ongoing activities on behalf of older persons.

Code 439, Native California Wildlife Rehabilitation Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used to support the recovery and rehabilitation of injured, sick, or orphaned native wildlife, and conservation education.

Code 440, Rape Backlog Kit Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund – Contributions will be used for DNA testing in the processing of rape kits.

CREDIT CHART

Credit Name	Code	Description		
California Competes Tax – FTB 3531	233	The credit, which is allocated and certified by the California Competes Tax Credit Committee, is available for businesses that want to come to California or to stay and grow in California. Website: business.ca.gov		
California Motion Picture and Television Production – FTB 3541	223	For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, the original credit is allocated and certified by the California Film Commission, and is available for qualified production expenditures attributable to a qualified motion picture, an independent film, or a TV series that relocates to California. Website: film.ca.gov		
Child Adoption Costs – Worksheet on page 13	197	50% of qualified costs in the year an adoption is ordered		
Child and Dependent Care Expenses – FTB 3506 See the instructions on page 67	232	Similar to the federal credit except that the California credit amount is based on a specified percentage of the federal credit.		
College Access Tax – FTB 3592	235	The credit, which is allocated and certified by the California Educational Facilities Authority, is available for taxpayers who contribute to the College Access Tax Credit Fund. Website: treasurer.ca.gov/cefa		
Dependent Parent – See page 12	173	Must use married/RDP filing separately status and have a dependent parent		
Disabled Access for Eligible Small Business – FTB 3548	205	Similar to the federal credit but limited to \$125 based on 50% of qualified expenditures that do not exceed \$250		
Donated Agricultural Products Transportation – FTB 3547	204	50% of the costs paid or incurred for the transportation of agricultural products donated to nonprofit charitable organizations		
Earned Income Tax – FTB 3514	None	This credit is similar to the federal Earned Income Credit (EIC) but with different income limitations.		
Enhanced Oil Recovery – FTB 3546	203	One third of the similar federal credit and limited to qualified enhanced oil recovery projects located within California.		
Enterprise Zone Hiring – FTB 3805Z	176	Hiring credit for an enterprise zone		
Environmental Tax – FTB 3511	218	Five cents (\$.05) for each gallon of ultra low sulfur diesel fuel produced during the taxable year by a small refiner at any facility located in this state		
Joint Custody Head of Household – Worksheet on page 12	170	30% of tax up to \$440 for taxpayers who are single or married/RDP filing separately, who have a child and meet the support test		
Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area Hiring – FTB 3807	198	Hiring credit for a local agency military base recovery area		
Low-Income Housing – FTB 3521 Manufacturing Enhancement Area Hiring – FTB 3808	172 211	Similar to the federal credit but limited to low-income housing in California Hiring credit for a manufacturing enhancement area		
Natural Heritage Preservation – FTB 3503	213	55% of the fair market value of any qualified contribution of property donated to the state, any local government, or any nonprofit organization designated by a local government		
New California Motion Picture and Television Production – FTB 3541	237	For taxable years beginning on after January 1, 2016, the new credit is allocated and certified by the California Film Commission, and is available for qualified production expenditures attributable to a qualified motion picture, an independent film, or a TV series that relocates to California. Website: film.ca.gov		
New Donated Fresh Fruits or Vegetables – FTB 3814	238	15% of the qualified value of the donated fresh fruits or vegetables made to California food banks, based on weighted average wholesale price		
New Employment – FTB 3554	234	The credit is available for a taxpayer that hires a full-time employee and pays or incurs wages in a designated census tract or economic development area, and receives a tentative credit reservation for that full-time employee.		
Nonrefundable Renter's – See page 22	None	For California residents who paid rent for their principal residence for at least 6 months in 2017 and whose AGI does not exceed a certain limit		
Other State Tax – Schedule S	187	Net income tax paid to another state or a U.S. possession on income also taxed by California		
Prior Year Alternative Minimum Tax – FTB 3510	188	Must have paid alternative minimum tax in a prior year and have no alternative minimum tax liability in 2017		
Prison Inmate Labor – FTB 3507	162	10% of wages paid to prison inmates		
Research – FTB 3523 Senior Head of Household –	183 163	Similar to the federal credit but limited to costs for research activities in California 2% of taxable income up to \$1,380 for seniors who qualified for head of household in 2015 or 2016		
Worksheet on page 13	100	and whose qualifying individual died during 2015 or 2016		
Targeted Tax Area Hiring – FTB 3809	210	Hiring credit for a targeted tax area		
Repealed Credits: The expiration dates for these credits have passed. However, these credits had carryover provisions. You may claim these credits only if you have an unused carryover available from prior years. If you are not required to complete Schedule P (540), Alternative Minimum Tax and Credit Limitations – Residents, get form FTB 3540, Credit Carryover and Recapture Summary to figure your credit carryover to future years. For LAMBRA or TTA credit carryovers, get form FTB 3807 or form FTB 3809. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications".				
Agricultural Products175Energy Conservation182Rice Straw.Commercial Solar Electric System196Commercial Solar Energy181Community Development Financial InstitutionsFarmworker Housing.207Novestment209Donated Fresh Fruits or Vegetables.224Comployer Childcare Contribution190Employer Childcare Program189Orphan Drug000Employer Ridesharing:Large employerLarge employer191Small employer192Transit passes193				

Frequently Asked Questions

(Go to ftb.ca.gov for more frequently asked questions.)

1. What if I can't file by April 17, 2018, and I think I owe tax?

You must pay 100% of the amount you owe by April 17, 2018, to avoid interest and penalties. If you cannot file because you have not received all your Form(s) W-2, estimate the amount of tax you owe by completing form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals. Mail it to the FTB with your payment by April 17, 2018 or pay online at **ftb.ca.gov/pay**. Then, when you receive all your Form(s) W-2, complete and mail your tax return by October 15, 2018 (you must use Form 540).

2. I never received a Form W-2. What should I do?



If all of your Form(s) W-2 were not received by January 31, 2018, contact your employer. Only an employer issues or corrects a Form W-2. For more information, call 800.338.0505, follow the recorded instructions and enter code **204** when instructed.

If you cannot get a copy of your Form(s) W-2, complete form FTB 3525, Substitute for Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, or Form 1099-R, Distributions from Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications." For online wage and withhold information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB.

3. How can I get help?

Throughout California more than 1,200 sites provide trained volunteers offering free help during the tax filing season to persons who need to file simple federal and state income tax returns. Many military bases also provide this service for members of the U.S. Armed Forces. Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **vita** to find a list of participating locations or call the FTB at 800.852.5711 to find a location near you.

4. What do I do if I can't pay what I owe with my 2017 tax return?

Pay as much as possible when you file your tax return. If unable to pay your tax in full with your tax return, make a request for monthly payments. However, interest accrues and an underpayment penalty may be charged on the tax not paid by April 17, 2018, even if your request for monthly payments is approved. To make monthly payments, complete form FTB 3567, Installment Agreement Request, online or mail it to the address on the form. Do not mail it with your tax return.



610

The Installment Agreement Request might not be processed and approved until after your tax return is processed, and you may receive a bill before you receive approval of your request.

To order this form, go to **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or call 800.338.0505, follow the recorded instructions and enter code **949** when instructed. For information on how to pay by credit card, go to **ftb.ca.gov/pay**, or call 800.338.0505, follow the recorded instructions and enter

code **610** when instructed.

5. Is direct deposit safe?

Direct deposit is safe, and convenient. To have your refund directly deposited into your bank account, fill in the account information on Form 540, Side 5, line 116 and line 117. Fill in the routing and account numbers and indicate the account type.

6. How can I check on the status of my refund?

Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **refund status**. You will need your social security number (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) and the refund amount from your tax return.

You can also call our automated phone service. See page 95 for more information.

7. I discovered an error on my tax return. What should I do?



If you discover that you made an error on your California income tax return after you filed it (paper or e-filed), file an amended Form 540 and attach Schedule X, California Explanation of Amended Return Changes, to correct your previously filed tax return. Get Schedule X at **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or call 800.338.0505, follow the recorded instructions and enter code **908** when instructed.

8. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) made changes to my federal tax return. What should I do?

If your federal income tax return is examined and changed by the IRS and you owe additional tax, report these changes to the FTB within six months of the date of the final federal determination. If the changes the IRS made result in a refund due for California, claim a refund within two years of the date of the final federal determination. Either file an amended Form 540 to correct your previously filed income tax return or send a copy of the federal changes to:

ATTN RAR/VOL MS F310 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 1998 RANCHO CORDOVA CA 95741-1998 or Fax the information to 916.843.2269.

If you have a question **relating to the IRS audit adjustment** call 916.845.4028.

For general tax information or questions, call 800.852.5711.

Regardless of which method you use to notify the FTB, you must include a copy of the final federal determination along with all data and schedules on which the federal adjustment was based. Get FTB Pub. 1008, Federal Tax Adjustments and Your Notification Responsibilities to California, for more information. See "Order Forms and Publications."

File an amended Form 540 only if the change affected your California tax liability.

9. How long should I keep my tax information?

Requests for information regarding your California income tax return usually occurs within the California statute of limitations period, which is usually the later of four years from the due date of the tax return or four years from the file date of the tax return. (**Exception:** An extended statute of limitations period applies for California or federal tax returns related or subject to a federal audit.)

Keep a copy of your tax return and the records that verify the income, deductions, adjustments, or credits reported on your return. Some records should be kept longer. For example, keep property records as long as needed to figure the basis of the property or records needed to verify carryover items (i.e., net operating losses) or records needed to track deferred gains on a 1031 exchange.

10. I will be moving after I file my tax return. How do I notify the FTB of my new address?

Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB or call 800.852.5711, and follow the recorded instructions to report a change of address. You may also use form FTB 3533, Change of Address. This form is available at **ftb.ca.gov/forms**. If you change your address online or by phone, you do not need to file form FTB 3533.

After filing your tax return, report a change of address to us for up to four years, especially if you leave the state and no longer have a requirement to file a California tax return.

11. Are all domestic partners required to file joint or separate tax returns?

No, only domestic partners who are registered with the California Secretary of State are required to file using the married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately filing status.

Owe Money? Web Pay lets you pay online, so you can schedule it and forget it! Go to ftb.ca.gov/pay for more information.

Additional Information

California Use Tax General Information

The use tax has been in effect in California since July 1, 1935. It applies to purchases of merchandise for use in California from out-of-state sellers and is similar to the sales tax paid on purchases you make in California. If you have not already paid all use tax due to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, you may be able to report and pay the use tax due on your state income tax return. See the information below and the instructions for Line 91 of your income tax return.

In general, you must pay California use tax on purchases of merchandise for use in California made from out-of-state sellers, for example, by telephone, over the Internet, by mail, or in person.

You must pay California use tax on taxable items if:

- The seller does not collect California sales or use tax, and
- You use, gift, store, or consume the item in this state.

Example: You live in California and purchase a dining table from a company in North Carolina. The company ships the table from North Carolina to your home for your use and does not charge California sales or use tax. You owe use tax on the purchase.

However, not all purchases require you to pay use tax. For example, you would include purchases of clothing, but not exempt purchases of food products or prescription medicine.

For more information on nontaxable and exempt purchases, you may refer to Publication 61, Sales and Use Taxes: Exemptions and Exclusions, on the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration's website at **cdtfa.ca.gov**.

For information about California use tax, please refer to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration's website at **cdtfa.ca.gov** and type "**Find Information About Use Tax**" in the search bar.

Complete the Use Tax Worksheet or use the Use Tax Lookup Table on page 15 and 16, to calculate the amount due.

Extensions to File. If you request an extension to file your income tax return, wait until you file your tax return to report your purchases subject to use tax and make your use tax payment.

Interest, Penalties and Fees. Failure to timely report and pay the use tax due may result in the assessment of interest, penalties, and fees.

Application of Payments. For purchases made during taxable years starting on or after January 1, 2015, payments and credits reported on an income tax return will be applied first to the use tax liability, instead of income tax liabilities, penalties, and interest.

Changes in Use Tax Reported. Do not file an Amended Income Tax Return to revise the use tax previously reported. If you have changes to the amount of use tax previously reported on the original return, contact the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration.

For assistance with your use tax questions, go to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration's website at **cdtfa.ca.gov** or call their Customer Service Center at 800.400.7115 or (TTY) 711 (for hearing and speech disabilities). For California income tax information, contact the Franchise Tax Board at **ftb.ca.gov**.

Collection Fees

The FTB is required to assess collection and filing enforcement cost recovery fees on delinquent accounts.

Deceased Taxpayers

A final return must be filed for a person who died in 2017 if a tax return normally would be required. The administrator or executor, if one is appointed, or beneficiary must file the tax return. Print "deceased" and the date of death next to the taxpayer's name at the top of the tax return.

If you are a surviving spouse/RDP and no administrator or executor has been appointed, file a joint tax return if you did not remarry or enter into another registered domestic partnership during 2017. Indicate next to your signature that you are the surviving spouse/RDP.

You may also file a joint tax return with an administrator or executor acting on behalf of the deceased taxpayer.

If you file a tax return and claim a refund due to a deceased taxpayer, you are certifying under penalty of perjury either that you are the legal representative of the deceased taxpayer's estate (in this case, attach certified copies of the letters of administration or letters testamentary) or that you are entitled to the refund as the deceased's surviving relative or sole beneficiary under the provisions of the California Probate Code. You must also attach a copy of federal Form 1310, Statement of Person Claiming Refund Due a Deceased Taxpayer, or a copy of the death certificate when you file a tax return and claim a refund due.

Innocent Joint Filer Relief

If you file a joint tax return, both you and your spouse/RDP are generally responsible for paying the tax and any interest or penalties due on the tax return. However, you may qualify for relief of payment on all or part of the balance as an innocent joint filer. For more information, get FTB Pub. 705, Innocent Joint Filer - Relief From Paying California Income Taxes, at **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or call 916.845.7072, Monday - Friday between 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except holidays.

Military Personnel

If you are a member of the military and need additional information on how to file your tax return, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel. See "Order Forms and Publications."

Requesting a Copy of Your Tax Return

The FTB keeps personal income tax returns for three and one-half years from the original due date. To get a copy of your tax return, write a letter or complete form FTB 3516, Request for Copy of Personal Income Tax or Fiduciary Return. In most cases, a \$20 fee is charged for each taxable year you request. However, no charge applies for victims of a designated California or federal disaster; or you request copies from a field office that assisted you in completing your tax return. See "Where To Get Tax Forms and Publications" to download or order form FTB 3516.

Local Benefits

You cannot deduct the amounts you pay for local benefits that apply to property in a limited area (construction of streets, sidewalks, or water and sewer systems). You must look at your real estate tax bill to determine if any nondeductible itemized charges are included in your bill. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **real estate tax** or get federal Publication 17, Your Federal Income Tax-For Individuals, Chapter 22.

Vehicle License Fees for Federal Schedule A

On your federal Schedule A (Form 1040), you may deduct the California motor vehicle license fee listed on your Vehicle Registration Billing Notice from the Department of Motor Vehicles. The other fees listed on your billing notice such as registration fee, weight fee, and county fees are not deductible.

Voting Is Everybody's Business

You may register to vote if you meet these requirements:

- You are a United States citizen.
- You are a resident of California.
- You will be 18 years old by the date of the next election.
- You are not in prison or on parole for the conviction of a felony.

You need to re-register every time you move, change your name, or wish to change political parties. In order to vote in an election, you must be registered to vote at least 15 days before that election. If you need to get a Voter Registration Card, call the California Secretary of State's voter hotline at 800.345.VOTE or go to **sos.ca.gov**.

To register to vote in California, you must be:

- A United States citizen and a resident of California,
- 18 years old or older on Election Day,
- Not currently in state or federal prison or on parole for the conviction of a felony, and
- Not currently found mentally incompetent to vote by a court.

Pre-register at 16. Vote at 18. Voter pre-registration is now available for 16 and 17 year olds who otherwise meet the voter registration eligibility requirements. California youth who pre-register to vote will have their registration become active once they turn 18 years old.

If you wish to receive a paper Voter Registration or Pre-Registration Application, call the California Secretary of State's Voter Hotline at **800-345-VOTE** or simply register online at **RegisterToVote.ca.gov**. For more information about how and when to register to vote, visit **sos.ca.gov/elections**.

It's Your Right . . . Register and Vote

If You File Electronically

If you e-file your tax return, make sure all the amounts entered on the paper copy of your California return are correct before you sign form FTB 8453, California e-file Return Authorization for Individuals, or form FTB 8879, California e-file Signature Authorization for Individuals. If you are requesting direct deposit of a refund, make sure your account and routing information is correct. Your tax return can be transmitted to FTB by your preparer or electronic e-file service only after you sign form FTB 8453 or form FTB 8879. The preparer or electronic e-file service must provide you with:

- A copy of forms FTB 8453 or FTB 8879.
- Any original Forms W-2, 592-B, 593, 1099-G, and other Forms 1099 that you provided.
- A paper copy of your California tax return showing the data transmitted to the FTB.

You cannot retransmit an e-filed tax return once we've accepted the original. You can correct an error by filing an amended Form 540 to correct your previously filed tax return.

Instructions for Filing a 2017 Amended Return

Important Information

Protective Claim – If you are filing a claim for refund for a taxable year where litigation is pending or where a final determination by the IRS is pending, check box a for "Protective claim for refund" on Schedule X, Part II, Line 1. Specify the pending litigation or reference to the federal determination on Part II, line 2 so we can properly process your claim.

Do not attach your previously filed return to your amended return.

Do not file an amended return to correct your SSN, name, or address, instead, call or write us. See "Contacting the Franchise Tax Board" for more information.

Use Tax – Do not amend your return to correct a "use tax" error reported on your original tax return. Enter the amount from your original return. The California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA) (formerly known as the Board of Equalization) administers this tax. Refer all questions or requests relating to use tax to the CDTFA at **cdtfa.ca.gov** or call **800.400.7115**.

Amount You Want Applied To Your 2018 Estimated Tax – Enter zero on Form 540, line 95 and get the instructions for Schedule X for the actual amount you want applied to your 2018 estimated tax.

Voluntary Contributions – You cannot amend voluntary contributions. Enter the amount from your original return.

Direct Deposit –You cannot use direct deposit on your amended return. You will receive a paper check.

Purpose

Use Form 540 to amend your original or previously filed California resident income tax return. If the FTB adjusted your return, you should use the amounts as adjusted by the FTB. Check the box at the top of Form 540 indicating AMENDED return and follow the instructions. Attach Schedule X and all required schedules and supporting forms.

When to File

Generally, if you filed federal Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, file an amended California tax return within six months unless the changes do not affect your California tax liability. File an amended return only after you have filed your original or previously filed California tax return.

California Statute of Limitations

Original tax return was filed on or before April 15th: If you are making a claim for refund, file an amended tax return within four years from the original due date of the tax return or within one year from the date of overpayment, whichever period expires later.

Original tax return was filed within the extension period (April 15th – October 15th): If you are making a claim for refund, file an amended tax return within four years from the date the original tax return was filed or within one year from the date of overpayment, whichever period expires later.

Original tax return was filed after October 15th: If you are making a claim for refund, file an amended tax return within four years from the original due date of the tax return (April 15th) or within one year from the date of overpayment, whichever period expires later.

If you are filing your amended tax return after the normal statute of limitation period (four years after the due date of the original tax return), attach a statement explaining why the normal statute of limitations does not apply.

If you are filing your amended return in response to a billing notice you received, you will continue to receive billing notices until your amended tax return is accepted. You may file an informal claim for refund even though the full amount due including tax, penalty, and interest has not yet been paid. After the full amount due has been paid, you have the right to appeal to the CDTFA or to file suit in court if your claim for refund is disallowed. To file an informal claim for refund, check box I for "Informal claim" on Schedule X, Part II, Line 1 and mail the claim to:

INFORMAL CLAIMS UNIT, MS F-283 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 1468 SACRAMENTO CA 95812-1468

Financially Disabled Taxpayers

The statute of limitations for filing claims for refunds is suspended during periods when a taxpayer is "financially disabled." You are considered "financially disabled" when you are unable to manage your financial affairs due to a medically determinable physical or mental impairment that is deemed to be either a terminal impairment or is expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months. You **are not** considered "financially disabled" during any period that your spouse/RDP or any other person is legally authorized to act on your behalf on financial matters. For more information, get form FTB 1564, Financially Disabled – Suspension of the Statute of Limitations.

Federal Notices

If you were notified of an error on your federal income tax return that changed your AGI, you may need to amend your California income tax return for that year.

If the IRS examines and changes your federal income tax return, and you owe additional tax, report these changes to the FTB within six months. You do not need to inform the FTB if the changes do not increase your California tax liability. If the changes made by the IRS result in a refund due, you must file a claim for refund within two years. Use an amended Form 540 to make any changes to your California income tax returns previously filed.

Include a copy of the final federal determination, along with all underlying data and schedules that explain or support the federal adjustment. Note: Most penalties assessed by the IRS also apply under California law. If you are including penalties in a payment with your amended tax return, see Schedule X, line 8a instructions.

Children With Investment Income

If your child was required to file form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain Children with Investment Income, and your taxable income has changed, review your child's tax return to see if you need to file an amended tax return. Get form FTB 3800 for more information.

Contacting the Franchise Tax Board

If you have not received a refund within six months of filing your amended return, **do not** file a duplicate amended return for the same year. For information on the status of your refund, you may write to:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942840 SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0040

For telephone assistance see General Phone Service on page 95.

Filing Status

Your filing status for California must be the same as the filing status you used on your federal income tax return, unless you are a same-sex married individual or RDP. If you are a same-sex married individual or an RDP and file single for federal, you must file married/RDP filing jointly or married/RDP filing separately for California. If you entered into a samesex marriage for taxable year 2013 and going forward, your filing status for California would generally be the same as the filing status that was used for federal. If you are a same-sex married individual or an RDP and file head of household for federal, you may file head of household for California only if you meet the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a registered domestic partnership. **Exception for Filing a Separate Tax Return** – A married couple who filed a joint federal tax return may file separate state tax returns if either spouse was:

- An active member of the United States armed forces (or any auxiliary military branch) during the year being amended.
- A nonresident for the entire year and had no income from California sources during the year being amended.

Changing Your Filing Status – If you changed your filing status on your federal amended tax return, also change your filing status for California unless you meet one of the exceptions listed above.

Married/RDP Filing Jointly to Married/RDP Filing Separately – You cannot change from married/RDP filing jointly to married/RDP filing separately after the due date of the tax return.

Exception: For taxable years 2000 and after, a married couple who meets the "Exception for filing a separate tax return" shown above may change from joint to separate tax returns after the due date of the tax return.

Filing Separate Tax Returns to Married/RDP Filing Jointly – If you or your spouse/RDP (or both of you) filed a separate tax return, you generally can change to a joint tax return any time within four years from the original due date of the separate tax return(s). To change to a joint tax return, you and your spouse/RDP must have been legally married or an RDP on the last day of the taxable year.

To amend from separate tax returns to a joint tax return, follow the Form 540 instructions to complete only one amended tax return. Both you and your spouse/RDP must sign the amended joint tax return.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

2017 California Resident Income Tax Return

TAXABLE YEAR

540

Fiscal year filers only: Enter month	of year end: month	year 2018.	Check h	ere if this is an AMENDED return.			
Your first name		Suffix	Your SSN or ITIN				
If joint tax return, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial Last name		Suffix	Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN			
Additional information (see instructions)				PBA code			
Street address (number and street) or PO box	x		Apt. no/ste. r	no. PMB/private mailbox			
City (If you have a foreign address, see instru	ctions)		State	ZIP code			
Foreign country name	Forei	ign province/state/county		Foreign postal code			
کے Your DOB (mm/dd/yyyy)		Spouse's/RDP'	s DOB (mm/dd/y	ууу)			
Your DOB (mm/dd/yyyy)		•					
If you filed your 2016 tax retu	urn under a different last n	ame, write the last name only	v from the 2016	tax return.			
Your prior name		Spouse's/RDP's					
1 Single	1 Single 4 Head of household (with qualifying person). See instructions.						
2 Married/RDP filing joi	ing jointly. See inst. 5 Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child. Enter year spouse/RDP died						
3 Married/RDP filing se	Married/RDP filing separately. Enter spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN above and full name here						
If your California filing status	s is different from your fede	eral filing status, check the b	∟ nx here				
	-	-					
6 If someone can claim you (or	r your spouse/RDP) as a de	ependent, check the box here	e. See inst	• 6			
► For line 7, line 8, line 9, and line	ne 10: Multiply the amount	you enter in the box by the p	e-printed dollar a	amount for that line. Whole dollars onl			
7 Personal: If you checked box		-					
box 2 or 5, enter 2, in the box	-		7	X \$114 = • \$			
8 Blind: If you (or your spouse, if both are visually impaired,				X \$114 = • \$			
9 Senior: If you (or your spous							
if both are 65 or older, enter 2	2		9	X \$114 = • \$			
10 Dependents: Do not include							
First Name	<u> </u>	Dependent 2		Dependent 3			
10 Dependents: Do not include Dependent 1 First Name		•					
Last Name							
SSN							
Dependent's							
relationship 💿 🔄		•					
Total dependent exemptions .			10	X \$353 = • \$			
11 Exemption amount: Add line	7 through line 10. Transfer	r this amount to line 32		• 11 \$			

I

Γ

You	r nam	e: Your SSN or ITIN:
	12	State wages from your Form(s) W-2, box 16 • 12
	13	Enter federal adjusted gross income from Form 1040, line 37; 1040A, line 21; or 1040EZ, line 4 • 13
	14	California adjustments – subtractions. Enter the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column B • 14
me	15	Subtract line 14 from line 13. If less than zero, enter the result in parentheses. See instructions 15
Taxable Income	16	California adjustments – additions. Enter the amount from Schedule CA (540), line 37, column C • 16
able	17	California adjusted gross income. Combine line 15 and line 16
Тах	18	Enter the larger of Your California itemized deductions from Schedule CA (540), line 44; OR Your California standard deduction shown below for your filing status: • Single or Married/RDP filing separately
	19	Subtract line 18 from line 17. This is your taxable income . If less than zero, enter -0
	31	Tax. Check the box if from: Tax Table Tax Rate Schedule
Тах	32	• FTB 3800 • FTB 3803 • 31 • 00 Exemption credits. Enter the amount from line 11. If your federal AGI is more than \$187,203, see instructions • 32 • 00
-	33	Subtract line 32 from line 31. If less than zero, enter -0
	34	Tax. See instructions. Check the box if from: • Schedule G-1 • FTB 5870A • 34
	35	Add line 33 and line 34
	40	Nonrefundable Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit. See instructions
dits	43	
Special Credits	44	Enter credit name code • and amount • 44 00
ecial	45	To claim more than two credits, see instructions. Attach Schedule P (540)
Sp	46	Nonrefundable renter's credit. See instructions
	47	Add line 40 through line 46. These are your total credits
	48	Subtract line 47 from line 35. If less than zero, enter -0
(0)	61	Alternative minimum tax. Attach Schedule P (540)
Other Taxes	62	Mental Health Services Tax. See instructions
	63	Other taxes and credit recapture. See instructions
0	64	Add line 48, line 61, line 62, and line 63. This is your total tax

Γ

You	r nan	ne:
	71	California income tax withheld. See instructions
	72	2017 CA estimated tax and other payments. See instructions
Payments	73	Withholding (Form 592-B and/or 593). See instructions
Payn	74	Excess SDI (or VPDI) withheld. See instructions
	75	Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)
	76	Add lines 71 through 75. These are your total payments. See instructions
UseTax	91	Use Tax. Do not leave blank. See instructions
ne	92	Payments balance. If line 76 is more than line 91, subtract line 91 from line 76
ax D	93	Use Tax balance. If line 91 is more than line 76, subtract line 76 from line 91
Tx/T	94	Overpaid tax. If line 92 is more than line 64, subtract line 64 from line 92 • 94
Daid 7	95	Amount of line 94 you want applied to your 2018 estimated tax
Overpaid Tax/Tax Due	96	Overpaid tax available this year. Subtract line 95 from line 94
	97	Tax due. If line 92 is less than line 64, subtract line 92 from line 64

This space reserved for 2D barcode

This space reserved for 2D barcode

Г

Your name:

Contributions

Your SSN or ITIN:

_ _ _ _ _

		<u>Code</u>	Amount
	California Seniors Special Fund. See instructions	400	
	Alzheimer's Disease/Related Disorders Fund	401	
	Rare and Endangered Species Preservation Voluntary Tax Contribution Program	403	
	California Breast Cancer Research Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	405	
	California Firefighters' Memorial Fund	406	
	Emergency Food for Families Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	407	. 00
	California Peace Officer Memorial Foundation Fund.	408	
	California Sea Otter Fund	410	. 00
	California Cancer Research Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund.	413	
	School Supplies for Homeless Children Fund	422	
	State Parks Protection Fund/Parks Pass Purchase.	423	
	Protect Our Coast and Oceans Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	424	
	Keep Arts in Schools Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	425	
	State Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse	430	
	Prevention of Animal Homelessness and Cruelty Fund	431	
	Revive the Salton Sea Fund	432	
	California Domestic Violence Victims Fund	433	
	Special Olympics Fund	434	
	Type 1 Diabetes Research Fund	435	
	California YMCA Youth and Government Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	436	
	Habitat for Humanity Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	437	
	California Senior Citizen Advocacy Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	438	
	Native California Wildlife Rehabilitation Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	439	
	Rape Backlog Kit Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund	440	
110	Add code 400 through code 440. This is your total contribution	110	

Γ

You	r nam	ie:				Your SSN or ITIN:			-		
Amount You Owe		Mail to:	FRANCHISE TAX PO BOX 942867 SACRAMENTO C	BOARD						ctions. Do not send cash.	00
bui	112	Interest	. late return penalti	es, and late payment	penaltie	S				. 112	00
Interest and Penalties	113		·	tax. Check the box: ●		TB 5805 attached		7			00
Ξ٩	114	Total arr	nount due. See inst	ructions. Enclose, bu	ut do noi	staple, any paymen	t			. 114)0
	115		FRANCHISE TAX Po Box 942840	BOARD		ie 110, line 112 and					00
Refund and Direct Deposit	Hav	e you vei	rified the routing a	nd account numbers	s? Use w					ck or a deposit slip. See instruction <i>r</i> :	S.
Dire	• •	Routina n	umher		Δετοιμ	nt number				116 Direct deposit amount	
d and	 Routing number 			/ //00000] [)0	
Refun		remainin Routing n		• Type		for direct deposit int nt number		ccount shown belov		117 Direct deposit amount	00
IMP	ORT	ANT: S	ee the instruction		should	attach a copy of y	our co	mplete federal tax	retu	Jrn.	_
To le and acco	arn a searc	bout your h for 113 iying sche	privacy rights, how 1 . To request this not	we may use your info tice by mail, call 800.8	rmation, 352.5711	and the consequence . Under penalties of p /ledge and belief, it is	es for no perjury, l true, co	t providing the reque declare that I have e prrect, and complete.	sted xami	information, go to ftb.ca.gov/forms ned this tax return, including a joint tax return, both must sign)	>
	gn		Your email ad	dress. Enter only one e	email addr	ess.			Pre	eferred phone number	7
	ere Paid preparer's s		ignature (declaration o	of prepare	er is based on all infor	rmation	of which preparer ha	s any	knowledge)		
spoi	rge a use's/ ature	RDP's	Firm's name (or y	ours, if self-employed)					• F	PTIN	
		eturn? ructions)	Firm's address						• F	FEIN	
			-	allow another perso y Designee's Name	on to disc	cuss this tax return w	vith us?		eleph	Yes No one Number	
											_

Γ

-

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

CA (540)

2017 California Adjustments — Residents

Important: Attach this schedule behind Form 540, Side 5 as a supporting California schedule. Names(s) as shown on tax return

Nam	es(s) as shown on tax return		SSN or ITIN				
					-	_	
Par	rt I Income Adjustment Schedule	Δ	Federal Amounts	B	Subtractions		Additions
Sect	ion A – Income		(taxable amounts from your federal tax return)		See instructions		See instructions
7	Wages, salaries, tips, etc. See instructions before making an entry in column B or C 7	$oldsymbol{igstar}$		$oldsymbol{O}$			
8	Taxable interest (b)8(a)			lacksquare			
9	Ordinary dividends. See instructions. (b)			$oldsymbol{O}$			
10	Taxable refunds, credits, offsets of state and local income taxes	-		$oldsymbol{O}$			
11	Alimony received	_					
12	Business income or (loss)	-		$oldsymbol{O}$			
13	Capital gain or (loss). See instructions	-		lacksquare			
14	Other gains or (losses)			lacksquare			
15	IRA distributions. See instructions. (a)			$oldsymbol{O}$			
16	Pensions and annuities. See instructions. (a)			$\overline{\bullet}$			
17	Rental real estate, royalties, partnerships, S corporations, trusts, etc	-					
18	Farm income or (loss)			Ŏ		Ŏ	
19	Unemployment compensation			$\overline{\bullet}$			
20	Social security benefits (a) (a)			Õ			
21	Other income.			,a 🔘		a	
	a California lottery winnings e NOL from FTB 3805Z,			b 🖲		b	
				c			
	c Federal NOL (Form 1040, line 21) f Other (describe):		{	d 💽		d	<u></u>
	d NOL deduction from FTB 3805V			e 💽		e	
				• • • •		f (
~~	Tetel Compliant line 7 through line Od in a share A. Add line 7 through line Odd in					. • _	
22	Total. Combine line 7 through line 21 in column A. Add line 7 through line 21f in column B and column C. Go to Section B. 22			$ \mathbf{O} $			
Sect	ion B – Adjustments to Income						
23	Educator expenses	\odot		$oldsymbol{O}$			
24	Certain business expenses of reservists, performing artists, and fee-basis						
	government officials			\odot		\bigcirc	
25	Health savings account deduction 25			$oldsymbol{O}$			
26	Moving expenses						
27	Deductible part of self-employment tax						
28	Self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans						
29	Self-employed health insurance deduction	-					
30	Penalty on early withdrawal of savings 30	$oldsymbol{ imes}$					
31a	Alimony paid. (b) Recipient's: SSN 🔍 – – –						
	Last name 🖲 31a						
32	IRA deduction	$oldsymbol{igstar}$					
33	Student loan interest deduction	$oldsymbol{igo}$				\bigcirc	
34	Reserved						
35	Domestic production activities deduction	\bigcirc		$oldsymbol{O}$			
36	Add line 23 through line 31a and line 32 through line 35 in columns A, B, and C.						
	See instructions	$oldsymbol{igo}$		$oldsymbol{O}$		\bigcirc	
37	Total. Subtract line 36 from line 22 in columns A, B, and C. See instructions	$ \odot$		$ \mathbf{O} $			

Part II Adjustments to Federal Itemized Deductions

38	Federal itemized deductions. Enter the amount from federal Schedule A (Form 1040), lines 4, 9, 15, 19, 20, 27, and 28	. • 38
39	Enter total of federal Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5 (State Disability Insurance, and state and local income tax, or General Sales Tax) and line 8 (foreign income taxes only). See instructions	. • 39
40	Subtract line 39 from line 38	. • 40
41	Other adjustments including California lottery losses. See instructions. Specify	. • 41
42	Combine line 40 and line 41	. • 42
43	Is your federal AGI (Form 540, line 13) more than the amount shown below for your filing status? Single or married/RDP filing separately	
	Yes. Complete the Itemized Deductions Worksheet in the instructions for Schedule CA (540), line 43	. • 43
44	Enter the larger of the amount on line 43 or your standard deduction listed belowSingle or married/RDP filing separately. See instructions.\$4,236Married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying widow(er)\$8,472	
	Transfer the amount on line 44 to Form 540, line 18	. • 44

This space reserved for 2D barcode

7732173

L

2017 Instructions for Schedule CA (540)

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015, and the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the instructions. Taxpayers should not consider the instructions as authoritative law.

Conformity

For updates regarding federal acts, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**.

Registered Domestic Partners (RDP) – RDPs will compute their limitations based on the combined federal adjusted gross income (AGI) of each spouse's or partner's individual tax return filed with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

For column A, line 7 through line 21, and line 23 through line 35, combine your federal amounts from each spouse's or partner's individual federal tax return. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

The combined federal AGI used to compute limitations is different from the recalculated federal AGI used on Form 540, California Resident Income Tax Return, line 13. In situations where RDPs have no RDP adjustments, these amounts may be the same.

Military Personnel – Servicemembers domiciled outside of California, and their spouses/RDPs, may exclude the servicemember's military compensation from gross income when computing the tax rate on nonmilitary income. Requirements for military servicemembers domiciled in California remain unchanged. Military servicemembers domiciled in California must include their military pay in total income. In addition, they must include their military pay as California source income when stationed in California. However, military pay is not California. Beginning 2009, the federal Military Spouses Residency Relief Act may affect the California income tax filing requirements for spouses of military Personnel. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel.

Single Member Limited Liability Company (SMLLC) – If you are a single member limited liability company, that is organized or doing business in California, or registered with the California Secretary of State (SOS), you are required to file Form 568, Limited Liability Company Return of Income, pay the annual tax and LLC Fee (if applicable), in addition to filing your tax return. Get the Limited Liability Company Tax Booklet for more information.

Purpose

Use Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments – Residents, to make adjustments to your federal adjusted gross income and to your federal itemized deductions using California law.

Specific Line Instructions

Part I Income Adjustment Schedule

Column A — Federal Amounts

Line 7 through Line 21

Enter on line 7 through line 21 the same amounts you entered on your federal Form 1040, U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, line 7 through line 21; Form 1040A, U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, line 7 through line 14b; or Form 1040EZ, Income Tax Return for Single and Joint Filers With No Dependents, line 1, line 2, and line 3.

Line 22 – Total

Combine the amounts on line 7 through line 21.

Line 23 through Line 30 and Line 32 through Line 35

Enter the same amounts entered on your federal Form 1040, line 23 through line 30 and line 32 through line 35 or Form 1040A, line 16 through line 19.

Line 31a and Line 31b

Enter on line 31a the same amount entered on your federal Form 1040, line 31a. Enter on line 31b the social security number (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) and last name of the person to whom you paid alimony.

Line 36

Add line 23 through line 31a and line 32 through line 35. However, if you made any of the adjustments described in the instructions for federal Form 1040, line 36 or if you claimed the foreign housing deduction from federal Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income, or Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion, enter the amount from Form 1040, line 36 on this line.

Line 37 – Total

Subtract line 36 from line 22. This amount should match the amount entered on federal Form 1040, line 37.

Column B and Column C — Subtractions and Additions

Use these columns to enter subtractions and additions to the federal amounts in column A that are necessary because of differences between California and federal law. Enter all amounts as positive numbers unless instructed otherwise.

You may need one or more of the following FTB publications to complete column B and column C:

- 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments
- 1005, Pension and Annuity Guidelines
- 1031, Guidelines for Determining Resident Status
- 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel
- 1100, Taxation of Nonresidents and Individuals Who Change Residency

To get forms and publications, go to ftb.ca.gov/forms.

Line 7 - Wages, Salaries, Tips, etc.

Generally, you will not make any adjustments on this line. If you did not receive any of the following types of income, make no entry on this line in either column B or column C.

Active duty military pay. Special rules apply to active duty military taxpayers. Get FTB Pub. 1032 for more information.

Sick pay received under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Railroad Retirement Act. California excludes this item from income. Enter in column B the amount of these benefits included in the amount in column A.

Ridesharing fringe benefit differences. Under federal law, qualified transportation benefits are excluded from gross income. Under the R&TC, there are no monthly limits for the exclusion of these benefits and California's definitions are more expansive. Enter the amount of ridesharing benefits received and included in federal income on line 7, column B.

Exclusion for compensation from exercising a California Qualified Stock Option (CQSO). To claim this exclusion:

- Your earned income is \$40,000 or less from the corporation granting the CQSO.
- The market value of the options granted to you must be less than \$100,000.
- The total number of shares must be 1,000 or less.
- The corporation issuing the stock must designate that the stock issued is a CQSO at the time the option is granted.

If you included an amount qualifying for this exclusion in federal income, enter that amount in column B.

Employer health savings account (HSA) contribution. Enter the amount of any employer HSA contribution from federal Form W-2, box 12, code W on line 7, column C.

Income exclusion for In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) supplementary

payments. If you are an IHSS provider who received IHSS supplementary payments that were included in federal wages, enter the IHSS supplementary payments on line 7, column B. IHSS providers only receive a supplementary payment if they paid a sales tax on the IHSS services they provide. The supplementary payment is equal to the sales tax paid plus any increase in the federal payroll withholding paid due to the supplementary payment.

Native American Income. California does not tax income earned by tribal members who live in Indian country affiliated with their tribe and receive earnings from the same tribal source of which they are members. Military compensation is considered income from tribal sources. Enter in column B the earnings included in federal income that are exempt for California. Attach form FTB 3504 to the Form 540. For more information, get form FTB 3504, Enrolled Tribal Member Certification.

Line 8 – Taxable Interest

If you did not receive any of the kinds of income listed below, make no entry on this line in either column B or column C.

Enter in column B the interest you received from:

- U.S. savings bonds (except for interest from series EE U.S. savings bonds issued after 1989 that qualified for the Education Savings Bond Program exclusion).
- U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds.
- Any other bonds or obligations of the United States and its territories.
- Interest from Ottoman Turkish Empire Settlement Payments.
- Interest income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the parent. For more information, get form FTB 3803, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends

Certain mutual funds pay "exempt-interest dividends." If the mutual fund has at least 50% of its assets invested in tax-exempt U.S. obligations and/or in California or its municipal obligations, that amount of dividend is exempt from California tax. The proportion of dividends that are tax-exempt will be shown on your annual statement or statement issued with Form 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions.

Enter in column C the interest you identified as tax-exempt interest on your federal Form 1040 (or Form 1040A), line 8b, **and** which you received from:

- The federally exempt interest dividends from other states, or their municipal obligations and/or from mutual funds that do not meet the 50% rule above.
- Non-California state bonds.
- Non-California municipal bonds issued by a county, city, town, or other local government unit.
- Obligations of the District of Columbia issued after December 27, 1973.
- Non-California bonds if the interest was passed through to you from S corporations, trusts, partnerships, or Limited Liability Companies (LLCs).
- Interest or other earnings earned from a Health Savings Account (HSA) are not treated as taxed deferred. Interest or earnings in a HSA are taxable in the year earned.
- Interest on any bond or other obligation issued by the Government of American Samoa.
- Interest income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the parent's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the child.

Make no entries in either column B or column C for interest you earned on Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) Bonds, Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) Bonds, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporations (FHLMC) securities, or grants paid to low income individuals.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 if you received interest income from the items listed above passed through to you from S corporations, trusts, estates, partnerships, or LLCs.

Line 9 - Ordinary Dividends

Generally, no difference exists between the amount of dividends reported in column A and the amount reported using California law. However, California taxes dividends derived from other states and their municipal obligations.

Add dividends received from the following and enter in column B:

• Dividend income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the parent's or child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the opposite taxpayer. For more information, get form FTB 3803.

Add dividends received from the following and enter in column C:

- Controlled foreign corporation (CFC) dividends in the year distributed.
- Regulated investment company (RIC) capital gains in the year distributed.
- Distributions of pre-1987 earnings from an S corporation.
- Dividend income from children under age 19 or students under age 24 excluded on the parent's or child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the opposite taxpayer. For more information, get form FTB 3803.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 if you received dividends from:

- Non-cash patronage dividends from farmers' cooperatives or mutual associations.
- A CFC.
- Distributions of pre-1987 earnings from S corporations.
- Undistributed capital gains for RIC shareholders.

Line 10 – Taxable Refunds, Credits, or Offsets of State and Local Income Taxes

California does not tax the state income tax refund. Enter in column B the amount of state tax refund entered in column A.

Line 11 – Alimony Received

If you are a nonresident alien and received alimony not included in your federal income, enter the alimony on this line in column C. Otherwise, make no entry on this line.

Line 12 - Business Income or (Loss)

Adjustments to federal business income or loss you reported in column A generally are necessary because of the difference between California and federal law relating to depreciation methods, special credits, and accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery period or basis used to figure California depreciation may be different from the amount used for federal purposes.

Adjustments are figured on form FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments, and are most commonly necessary because of the following:

- **Before January 1, 1987,** California did not allow depreciation under the federal accelerated cost recovery system. Continue to figure California depreciation for those assets in the same manner as prior years.
- **On or after January 1, 1987**, California provides special credits and accelerated write-offs that affect the California basis of qualifying assets. Refer to the bulleted list below.

Use form FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations, to figure the total adjustment for line 12 if you have:

- One or more passive activities that produce a loss.
- One or more passive activities that produce a loss and any nonpassive activity reported on federal Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business.

Use form FTB 3885A to figure the total adjustment for line 12 if you have:

- Only nonpassive activities which produce either gains or losses (or combination of gains and losses).
- Passive activities that produce gains.

Penalty Assessed by Professional Sports League – For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, California does not allow a business expense deduction for any fine or penalty paid or incurred by an owner of a professional sports franchise assessed or imposed by the professional sports league that includes that franchise. If the fine or penalty was deducted for federal purposes, enter this amount in column C.

Cancellation of Debt Income (CODI). California **did not** conform to the federal election under IRC Section 108(i) to defer the recognition of CODI in connection with the reacquisition of an applicable debt instrument after December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 2011. The deferral period is five taxable years for CODI generated in 2009, or four taxable years for CODI generated in 2010.

For federal tax purposes, at the end of the deferral period the income is reported ratably over the next five years (taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014 and before January 1, 2019). If for California purposes, the CODI had been included in income during previous taxable years and you recognized the CODI for federal tax purposes in the current year, enter the federal CODI amount on line 12, column B.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about:

Income related to:

- Business, trade, or profession carried on within California that is an integral part of a unitary business carried on both within and outside California.
- Pro-rata share of income received from a CFC by a U.S. shareholder.

Basis adjustments related to:

- Property acquired prior to becoming a California resident.
- Sales or use tax credit for property used in a former EZ, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area (LAMBRA), Targeted Tax Area (TTA), or LARZ.
- Reduced recovery periods for fruit-bearing grapevines replaced in a California vineyard on or after January 1, 1992, as a result of phylloxera infestation; or on or after January 1, 1997, as a result of Pierce's disease.
- Expenditures for tertiary injectants.
- Amortization of pollution control facilities.
- Discharge of real property business indebtedness.
- · Vehicles used in an employer-sponsored ridesharing program.
- An enhanced oil recovery system.
- Joint Strike Fighter property costs.
- The cost of making a business accessible to disabled individuals.
- Property for which you received an energy conservation subsidy from a public utility on or after January 1, 1995, and before January 1, 1997.
- Research and experimental expenditures.
- Reduction of capitalized costs attributable to the Work Opportunity Credit.

Business deductions related to:

- Wages paid in a former EZ, LAMBRA, Manufacturing Enhancement Area (MEA), or TTA.
- Certain employer costs for employees who are also enrolled members of Indian tribes.
- Abandonment or tax recoupment fees for open-space easements and timberland preserves.
- Research expense.
- · Employer wage expense for the Work Opportunity Credit.
- Pro-rata share of deductions received from a CFC by a U.S. shareholder.
- Interest paid on indebtedness in connection with company-owned life insurance policies.
- Premiums paid on life insurance policies, annuities, or endowment contracts issued after June 8, 1997, where the owner of the business is directly or indirectly a policy beneficiary.
- Commercial Revitalization Deductions for Renewal Communities.
- Small Employer Health Insurance Credit

Line 13 - Capital Gain or (Loss)

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. California taxes long and short term capital gains as regular income. No special rate for long term capital gains exists. However, the California basis of the assets listed below may be different from the federal basis due to differences between California and federal laws. If there are differences, use Schedule D (540), California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment, to calculate the amount to enter on line 13.

- Gain on sale of qualified small business stock under IRC Section 1045 and IRC Section 1202.
- Basis amounts resulting from differences between California and federal law in prior years.
- Gain or loss on stock and bond transactions.
- Installment sale gain reported on form FTB 3805E, Installment Sale Income.
- Gain on the sale of personal residence where depreciation was allowable.
- Pass-through gain or loss from partnerships, fiduciaries, S corporations, or LLCs.
- Capital loss carryover from your 2016 California Schedule D (540).
- Capital gain from children under age 19 or students under age 24 included on the parent's or child's federal tax return and reported on the California tax return by the opposite taxpayer. For more information, get form FTB 3803.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about:

- Disposition of S corporation stock acquired before 1987.
- Capital gain exclusion for sale of principal residence by a surviving spouse.
- Gain on sale or disposition of qualified assisted housing development to low-income residents or to specified entities maintaining housing for low-income residents.
- Undistributed capital gain for RIC shareholders.
- Gain or loss on the sale of property inherited before January 1, 1987.
- Capital loss carrybacks.

Line 14 - Other Gains or (Losses)

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. However, the California basis of your other assets may differ from your federal basis due to differences between California and federal law. Therefore, you may have to adjust the amount of other gains or losses. Get Schedule D-1, Sales of Business Property.

Line 15 – IRA Distributions

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. However, there may be significant differences in the taxable amount of a distribution (including a distribution from conversion of a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA), depending on when you made your contributions to the IRA. Differences also occur if your California IRA deductions were different from your federal deductions because of differences between California and federal self-employment income.

If the taxable amount using California law is:

- Less than the amount taxable under federal law, enter the difference in column B.
- More than the amount taxable under federal law, enter the difference in column C.

Get FTB Pub. 1005 for more information and worksheets for figuring the adjustment to enter on line 15, if any.

If you have an IRA basis and were a nonresident in prior years, you may need to restate your California IRA basis. Get FTB Pub. 1100 for more information.

Coverdell Education Savings Account (ESA) formerly known as Education

(ED) IRA – If column A includes a taxable distribution from an ED IRA, you may owe additional tax on that amount. Get form FTB 3805P, Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts.

Line 16 – Pensions and Annuities

Generally, no adjustments are made on this line. However, if you received Tier 2 railroad retirement benefits or partially taxable distributions from a pension plan, you may need to make the following adjustments.

If you received a federal Form RRB-1099-R, Annuities or Pensions by the Railroad Retirement Board, for railroad retirement benefits and included all or part of these benefits in taxable income in column A, enter the taxable benefit amount in column B.

If you began receiving a retirement annuity between July 1, 1986, and January 1, 1987, and elected to use the three-year rule for California purposes and the annuity rules for federal purposes, enter in column C the amount of the annuity payments you excluded for federal purposes.

You may have to pay an additional tax if you received a taxable distribution from a qualified retirement plan before reaching age $59\frac{1}{2}$ and the distribution was not rolled over into another qualified plan. Get form FTB 3805P for more information.

Line 17 – Rental Real Estate, Royalties, Partnerships, S Corporations, Trusts, etc.

Adjustments to federal income or loss you reported in column A generally are necessary because of the difference between California and federal law relating to depreciation methods, special credits, and accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery period or basis used to figure California depreciation may be different from the recovery period or amount used for federal. For more information, see the instructions for column B and column C, line 12.

California law does not conform to federal law for material participation in rental real estate activities. Beginning in 1994, and for federal purposes only, rental real estate activities conducted by persons in real property business are not automatically treated as passive activities. Get form FTB 3801 for more information.

Use form FTB 3801 to figure the total adjustment for line 17 if you have:

- One or more passive activities that produce a loss.
- One or more passive activities that produce a loss and any nonpassive activity reported on federal Schedule E (Form 1040), Supplemental Income and Loss.

Use form FTB 3885A to figure the total adjustment for line 17 if you have:

- Only nonpassive activities which produce either gains or losses (or combination of gains and losses).
- Passive activities that produce gains.

LLCs that are classified as partnerships for California purposes and limited liability partnerships (LLPs) are subject to the same rules as other partnerships. LLCs report distributive items to members on Schedule K-1 (568), Member's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc. LLPs report to partners on Schedule K-1 (565), Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about accumulation distributions to beneficiaries for which the trust was not required to pay California tax because the beneficiary's interest was contingent.

Line 18 - Farm Income or (Loss)

Adjustments to federal income or loss you report in column A generally are necessary because of the difference between California and federal law relating to depreciation methods, special credits, and accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery period or basis you use to figure California depreciation may be different from the amount used for federal purposes, and you may need to make an adjustment to your farm income or loss. For more information, see the instructions for column B and column C, line 12.

Use form FTB 3801 to figure the total adjustment for line 18 if you have:

- One or more passive activities that produce a loss.
- One or more passive activities that produce a loss and any nonpassive activity reported on federal Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming.

Use form FTB 3885A to figure the total adjustment for line 18 if you have:

- Only nonpassive activities which produce either gains or losses (or combination of gains and losses).
- Passive activities that produce gains.

Line 19 – Unemployment Compensation

California excludes unemployment compensation from taxable income. Enter on line 19, column B the amount of unemployment compensation shown in column A.

Paid Family Leave Insurance (PFL) benefits, also known as Family

Temporary Disability Insurance. Payments received from the PFL Program are reported on Form 1099-G, Certain Government Payments. Enter on line 19, column B the amount of PFL payments shown in column A. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1001.

Line 20 - Social Security Benefits

California excludes U.S. social security benefits or equivalent Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits from taxable income. Enter in column B the amount of taxable U.S. social security benefits or equivalent Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits shown in column A, line 20(b).

Line 21 – Other Income

a. California Lottery Winnings. California excludes California lottery winnings from taxable income. Enter in column B the amount of California lottery winnings included in the federal amount on line 21 in column A.

Make no adjustment for lottery winnings from other states. They are taxable by California. California and federal laws allow gambling losses only to the extent of reported gambling income. If you reduced gambling income for California lottery income, you may need to reduce the losses included in the federal itemized deductions on line 38. Enter these losses on line 41 as a negative number.

b. Disaster Loss Deduction. If you have a California disaster loss carryover deduction and there is income in the current taxable year, enter the total amount from your 2016 form FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) Computation and NOL and Disaster Loss Limitations – Individuals, Estates, and Trusts, Part III, line 6, as a positive number in column B.

NOL Attributable to a Qualified Disaster – If you deduct a 2017 disaster loss in the 2017 taxable year that results in an NOL, the NOL must be carried back or elected to be carried forward. Get FTB 3805V for more information.

c. Federal NOL from Form 1040, line 21. If the amount on line 21 in column A includes a federal NOL, enter the amount of the federal NOL as a positive number in column C. Get form FTB 3805V, to figure the allowable California NOL.

d. NOL Carryover from Form FTB 3805V, Part III, line 5. The allowable NOL carryover under California law is different from the allowable NOL carryover under federal law. If you have a California NOL carryover from your 2016 form FTB 3805V, enter it as a positive number in column B.

e. NOL from Forms FTB 3805Z, FTB 3806, FTB 3807, or FTB 3809. Enter in column B the total NOL figured on the following forms.

- FTB 3805Z, Enterprise Zone Deduction and Credit Summary, line 3b
- FTB 3806, Los Angeles Revitalization Zone Net Operating Loss (NOL) Carryover, line 2b
- FTB 3807, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area Deduction and Credit Summary, line 3b
- FTB 3809, Targeted Tax Area Deduction and Credit Summary, line 3b

f. Other (describe).

Identify the type of income reported in the space provided. If there is more than one item to report on line 21f, attach a statement that lists each item and enter the total of all individual items in column B or column C as instructed below.

Olympic Medals and Prize Money. If you excluded the value of any award, medal, or prize money on your federal Form 1040, enter the excluded amount on line 21f, column C. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1001.

Native American Income. California does not tax reservation sourced income earned or received from the same Indian country in which you live and are an enrolled member. For more information, see form FTB 3504, Enrolled Tribal Member Certification. Enter in column B the income included in federal income that is exempt for California and write "FTB 3504" on line 21f. Attach form FTB 3504 to the Form 540.

Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends. California conforms to federal law for elections made by parents reporting their child's interest and dividends. Parents may elect to report their child's income on their California income tax return by completing form FTB 3803. If you make this election, the child will not have to file a tax return. You may report your child's income on your California income tax return even if you do not do so on your federal income tax return.

If the amount of your child's income you are reporting on your California income tax return is different than the amount you reported on your federal income tax return, enter the difference on line 21f, column B or column C and write "FTB 3803" on line 21f. Get form FTB 3803 for more information.

Reward from a crime hotline. Enter in column B the amount of a reward authorized by a government agency received from a crime hotline established by a government agency or nonprofit organization that is included in the amount on line 21, column A.

You may not make this adjustment if you are an employee of the hotline or someone who sponsors rewards for the hotline.

Federal foreign earned income or housing exclusion. Enter in column C the amount deducted from federal income on Form 1040, line 21.

Beverage container recycling income. Enter in column B the amount of recycling income included in the amount on line 21 in column A.

Rebates or vouchers from a local water agency, energy agency, or energy supplier. California law allows an income exclusion for rebates or vouchers from a local water agency, energy agency, or energy supplier for the purchase and installation of water conservation appliances and devices. Enter in column B the amount of this type of income included in the amount on line 21, column A.

Financial Incentive for Turf Removal – California law allows an income exclusion for rebates, vouchers or other financial incentive issued by a local water agency or supplier in a turf removal water conservation program. Enter in column B the amount of this type of income included in the amount on line 21, column A.

Financial Incentive for Seismic Improvement – For taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2015, California law allows an income exclusion for Ioan forgiveness, grant, credit, rebate, voucher, or other financial incentive issued by the California Residential Mitigation Program or California Earthquake Authority to assist a residential property owner or occupant with expenses paid, or obligation incurred for earthquake loss mitigation. Enter in column B the amount of this type of income included in the amount on line 21, column A.

Original issue discount (OID) for debt instruments issued in 1985 and 1986. In the year of sale or other disposition, you must recognize the difference between the amount reported on your federal tax return and the amount reported for California purposes. **Issuers:** Enter the difference between the federal deductible amount and the California deductible amount on line 21f in column B. **Holders:** Enter the difference between the amount included in federal gross income and the amount included for California purposes on line 21f, column C.

Foreign income of nonresident aliens. Adjust federal income to reflect worldwide income computed under California law. Enter losses from foreign sources in column B. Enter foreign source income in column C.

Cost-share payments received by forest landowners. Enter in column B the cost-share payments received from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection under the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978 or from the United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, under the Forest Stewardship Program and the Stewardship Incentives Program, pursuant to the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act.

Foreign income. If you excluded income exempted by U.S. tax treaties on your federal Form 1040 (unless specifically exempt for state purposes), enter the excluded amount in column C. If you claimed foreign earned income or housing cost exclusion on your federal Form 1040 (under IRC Section 911), see the instructions for line 21.

Coverdell ESA distributions. If you received a distribution from a Coverdell ESA, report the difference between the federal taxable amount and the California taxable amount in column B or column C.

Grants paid to low-income individuals. California excludes grants paid to low-income individuals to construct or retrofit buildings to make them more energy efficient. Federal has no similar exclusion. Enter on line 21f, column B the amount of this type of income.

Health savings account (HSA) distributions for unqualified medical expense. Distributions from an HSA not used for qualified medical expenses, and included in federal income, are not taxable for California purposes. Enter the distribution not used for qualified medical expenses on line 21f, column B.

California National Guard Surviving Spouse & Children Relief Act of 2004. Death benefits received from the State of California by a surviving spouse/ RDP or member-designated beneficiary of certain military personnel killed in the performance of duty is excluded from gross income. Military personnel include the California National Guard, State Military Reserve, or the Naval Militia. If you reported a death benefit on line 21, column A, enter the death benefit amount in column B.

Ottoman Turkish Empire settlement payments. If you received settlement payments as a person persecuted by the regime that was in control of the Ottoman Turkish Empire from 1915 until 1923 your gross income does not include those excludable settlement payments, or interest, received by you, your heirs, or your estate for payments received on or after January 1, 2005. If you reported settlement payments on line 21, column A, enter the amount of settlement payments in column B.

Line 22 – Total

Add line 7 through line 21f in column B and column C. Enter the totals on line 22.

Line 23 through Line 31a and Line 32 through Line 35 – California law is the same as federal law with the exception of the following:

- Line 23 (Educator Expenses) California does not conform to federal law regarding educator expenses. Enter the amount from column A, line 23 to column B, line 23.
- Line 24 (Certain Business Expense of Reservists, Performing Artists, and Fee Basis Government Officials) – If claiming a depreciation deduction as an unreimbursed employee business expense on federal Form 2106, Employee Business Expenses, or Form 2106-EZ, Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses, you may have an adjustment in column B or column C. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1001.
- Line 25 (Health Savings Account (HSA) Deduction) Federal law allows a deduction for contributions to an HSA account. California does not conform to this provision. Transfer the amount from column A, line 25, to column B, line 25.
- Line 31a (Alimony Paid) Enter the SSN or ITIN and last name of the person to whom you paid alimony.

If you are a nonresident alien and did not deduct alimony on your federal tax return, enter the amount you paid in column C.

- Line 32 (IRA Deduction) If you are an active duty military servicemember domiciled outside of California, you may have an adjustment. See line 36.
- Line 33 (Student Loan Interest Deduction) California conforms to federal law regarding student loan interest deduction except for a spouse/RDP of a non-California domiciled military taxpayer residing in a community property state. Use the Student Loan Interest Deduction Worksheet to compute the amount to enter on line 33. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032.

Student Loan Interest Deduction Worksheet

otu	acit Loan interest Deduction worksheet
1	Enter the total amount from Schedule CA (540),
	line 33, column A. If the amount on line 1 is zero, STOP. You are not allowed a deduction for California 1
2	Enter the total interest you paid in 2017
	on gualified student loans but not more than \$2,500 here2
3	From Form 1040, add line 33
	(student loan interest deduction) to
	line 37 (AGI). Enter the result here 3
4	Enter the total military income
	included in federal adjusted gross income (get FTB Pub. 1032)
5	Subtract line 4 from line 3
	Enter the amount shown below for
Ŭ	your filing status.
	Single, head of household, or
	qualifying widow(er) - \$60,000
-	• Married/RDP filing jointly – \$120,000 J 6
1	Is the amount on line 5 more than the amount on line 6?
	\square No. Skip lines 7 and 8, enter -0- on
	line 9, and go to line 10.
	Yes. Subtract line 6 from line 5 7
8	Divide line 7 by \$15,000 (\$30,000 if married/RDP filing
	jointly). Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least
•	three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.000 8
	Multiply line 2 by line 8
10	from line 2 10
11	Student loan interest adjustment. If line 1 is less than
	line 10, enter the difference here and
	on Schedule CA (540), line 33, column C11

- Line 34 (Reserved) The tuition and fees deduction that was taken on this line on the 2016 federal Form 1040 has expired and does not apply for 2017. The line has been reserved in case Congress extends the deduction to 2017. To find out whether Congress has extended the deduction, go to irs.gov.
- Line 35 (Domestic Production Activities Deduction) California does not conform to the federal law regarding the domestic production activities deduction. Enter the amount from column A, line 35, to column B, line 35.

Page 46 Schedule CA (540) Instructions 2017

Line 36 – Add line 23 through line 31a and line 32 through line 35 in column B and column C.

If you claimed the foreign housing deduction, include that amount in the total you enter in column B, line 36. Enter the amount and "Form 2555" or "Form 2555-EZ" on the dotted line next to line 36.

If you are active duty military and not domiciled in California and your IRA deduction was limited because of a federal AGI limitation, recalculate your deduction excluding your active duty military pay. If the recalculated amount is larger than the amount on line 32, column A, enter the difference between the two amounts in column C, line 36. Enter the amount and "MPA Adjustment" on the dotted line next to line 36.

Line 37 – Total

Subtract line 36 from line 22 in column B and column C.

Also, transfer the amount from:

• Line 37, column B to Form 540, line 14

If column B is a negative number, transfer the amount as a positive number to Form 540, line 16.

• Line 37, column C to Form 540, line 16

If column C is a negative number, transfer the amount as a positive number to Form 540, line 14.

Part II Adjustments to Federal Itemized Deductions

Line 38 – Federal Itemized Deductions

Enter the total amount of itemized deductions from your federal Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions, lines 4, 9, 15, 19, 20, 27, and 28.

Important: If you did not itemize deductions on your federal tax return but will itemize deductions on your California tax return, first complete and attach federal Schedule A (Form 1040). Then complete Schedule CA (540), Part II, line 38 through line 44.

Line 39 – State, Local, and Foreign Income Taxes; General Sales Tax Add the following amounts from federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and enter on line 39:

- Line 5, state and local income tax (including limited partnership tax and income or franchise tax paid by corporations) and State Disability Insurance (SDI) or state and local general sales tax.
- Line 8, foreign income taxes.

Line 41 – Other Adjustments

College Access Tax Credit – If you deducted a charitable contribution amount for the College Access Tax Credit Fund on your federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and are claiming the College Access Tax Credit on your Form 540, enter the amount used to calculate the College Access Tax Credit on line 41 as a negative number.

Adoption-Related Expenses – If you deducted adoption-related expenses on your federal Schedule A (Form 1040) and are claiming the adoption cost credit for the same amounts on your Form 540, enter the amount of the adoption cost credit claimed as a negative number on line 41.

Mortgage Interest Credit – If you reduced your federal mortgage interest deduction by the amount of your mortgage interest credit (from federal Form 8396, Mortgage Interest Credit), increase your California itemized deductions by the same amount. Enter the amount of your federal mortgage interest credit as a positive number on line 41.

Nontaxable Income Expenses – If, on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), you claim expenses related to producing income taxed under federal law but not taxed by California, enter the amount as a negative number on line 41.

You may claim expenses related to producing income taxed by California law but not taxed under federal law by entering the amount as a positive number on line 41.

Employee Business Expense – If you completed federal Form 2106 or Form 2106-EZ, prepare a second set of forms reflecting your employee business expense using California amounts (i.e., following California law). Generally, California law conforms with federal law and no adjustment is needed. However, differences occur when:

- Assets (requiring depreciation) were placed in service before January 1, 1987. Figure the depreciation based on California law.
- Federal employees who were on temporary duty status. California does not conform to the federal provision that expanded temporary duties to include prosecution duties, in addition to investigative duties. Therefore, travel expenses paid or incurred in connection with temporary duty status (exceeding one year), involving the prosecution (or support of the prosecution) of a federal crime, should not be included in the California amount.

Compare federal Form 2106, line 10 or Form 2106-EZ, line 6 and the form completed using California amounts. If the federal amount is larger, enter the difference as a negative number on line 41. If the California amount is larger, enter the difference as a positive number on line 41.

Investment Interest Expense – Your California deduction for investment interest expense may be different from your federal deduction. Use form FTB 3526, Investment Interest Expense Deduction, to figure the amount to enter on line 41.

Gambling Losses – California lottery losses are not deductible for California. Enter the amount of California lottery losses shown on federal Schedule A (Form 1040) as a negative number on line 41.

Federal Estate Tax – Federal estate tax paid on income in respect of a decedent is not deductible for California. Enter the amount of federal estate tax shown on federal Schedule A (Form 1040) as a negative number on line 41.

Generation Skipping Transfer Tax – Tax paid on generation skipping transfers is not deductible under California law. Enter the amount of expenses shown on federal Schedule A (Form 1040) as a negative number on line 41.

State Legislator's Travel Expenses – Under California law, deductible travel expenses for state legislators include only those incurred while away from their place of residence overnight. Figure the difference between the amount allowed using federal law and the amount allowed using California law. Enter the difference as a negative number on line 41.

Qualified Charitable Contributions – Your California deduction may be different from your federal deduction. California limits the amount of your deduction to 50% of your federal adjusted gross income. Figure the difference between the amount allowed using federal law and the amount allowed using California law. Enter the difference as a negative number on line 41.

Charitable Contribution Carryover Deduction – If deducting a prior year charitable contribution carryover, and the California carryover is larger than the federal carryover, enter the additional amount as a positive number on line 41.

Health Savings Account (HSA) Distributions – If you received a tax-free HSA distribution for qualified medical expenses, enter the qualified expenses paid that exceed 7.5% of federal AGI as an adjustment to itemized deductions. To determine the amount of the itemized deduction adjustment:

- Calculate the medical expense deduction for California.
- Calculate the medical expense deduction for federal.
- Subtract the federal amount from the California amount. Enter the amount on line 41, as a positive amount.

Carryover Deduction of Appreciated Stock Contributed to a Private Foundation prior to January 1, 2002 – If deducting a charitable contribution carryover of appreciated stock donated to a private operating foundation prior to January 1, 2002, and the fair market value allowed for federal purposes is larger than the basis allowed for California purposes, enter the difference as a negative number on line 41. Interest on Loans from Utility Companies – Taxpayers are allowed a tax deduction for interest paid or incurred on a public utility company financed loan that is used to purchase and install energy efficient equipment or products, including zone-heating products for a qualified residence located in California. Federal law has no equivalent deduction. Enter the amount as a positive number on line 41.

Claim of Right – If you had to repay an amount that you included in your income in an earlier year, because at the time you thought you had an unrestricted right to it, you may be able to deduct the amount repaid from your income for the year in which you repaid it. Or, if the amount you repaid is more than \$3,000, you may take a credit against your tax for the year in which you repaid it, whichever results in the least tax.

If the amount repaid was not taxed by California, then no deduction or credit is allowed.

If you claimed a credit for the repayment on your federal tax return and are deducting the repayment for California, enter the allowable deduction as a positive amount on Schedule CA (540), line 41. Deductions of \$3,000 or less are subject to the 2% federal AGI limit.

If you deducted the repayment on your federal tax return and are taking a credit for California, enter the amount of the federal deduction as a negative amount on Schedule CA (540), line 41. To help you determine whether to take a credit or deduction, see the Repayment section of federal Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable Income. Remember to use the California tax rate in your computations. If you choose to take the credit instead of the deduction for California, add the credit amount on line 76, the total payment line, of the Form 540. To the left of the total, write "IRC 1341" and the amount of the credit.

Line 43 - California Itemized Deductions

Is the amount on Form 540, line 13 more than the amount shown below for your filing status?

Single or married/RDP filing separately	.\$187,203
Head of household	.\$280,808
Married/RDP filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)	.\$374,411

NO Transfer the amount from line 42 to line 43. Do not complete the worksheet.

YES Complete the Itemized Deductions Worksheet below.

Note:

- If married or an RDP and filing a separate tax return, you and your spouse/RDP must either both itemize your deductions (even if the itemized deductions of one spouse/RDP are less than the standard deduction) or both take the standard deduction.
- Also, if someone else can claim you as a dependent, claim the greater of the standard deduction or your itemized deductions. See the instructions for "California Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents" within the Form 540 Personal Income Tax Booklet to figure your standard deduction.

	Itemized Deductions Worksheet
	Amount from Schedule CA (540), line 42 1 Add the amounts on federal Schedule A (Form 1040), line 4, line 14, and line 20 plus any gambling losses included on line 28 2
	Subtract line 2 from line 1 3 If zero, STOP. Enter the amount from line 1 on 5 Schedule CA (540), line 43. 4
	Amount from Form 540, line 13
6.	Enter the amount shown above for your filing status 6
7.	Subtract line 6 from line 5
8.	Multiply line 7 by 6% (.06)
	Compare line 4 and line 8. Enter the smaller
10.	amount here

Line 44 – Amount from Line 43 or Standard Deduction

If your filing status is Married/RDP filing separately and your spouse itemizes, enter the amount from line 43 (even if the standard deduction is larger).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment

SCHEDULE

D (540)

SSN or ITIN

2017 Do not complete this schedule if all of your California gains (losses) are the same as your federal gains (losses).

Name(s) as shown on return

	(a)	/h)	(a)	(4)	(c)	
1	Description of property Example: 100 shares of "Z" Co.	(b) Sales price	(c) Cost or other basis	(d) Loss If (c) is more than (b), subtract (b) from (c)	(e) Gain If (b) is more than (c), subtract (c) from (b)	
a	۲		۲	۲		
b	۲	•	۲	۲	\bullet	
C	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
d	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
e	۲	•	۲	۲		
f	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
g	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
h	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	
i	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	
j	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
k	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	
I	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	
m	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
n	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	
0	•	۲	۲	۲	۲	
p	۲	•	۲	۲	۲	
q	۲	•	\bullet	۲		
r	۲	•		۲		
S	۲	•	\bullet	۲		
t		•	\bullet	۲	۲	
u		•	•	۲	۲	
v				۲	۲	
2	Net gain or (loss) shown on California Schedu	ule(s) K-1 (100S, 541, 56	5, and 568) 2		\odot	
3	Capital gain distributions (federal Form 1099-	DIV, box 2a)		3		
4	Total 2017 gains from all sources. Add colum	n (e) amounts of line 1, li	ne 2, and line 3			
5	2017 loss. Add column (d) amounts of line 1	and line 2		<u>()</u>		
6	California capital loss carryover from 2016, if	any. See instructions		()		
7				()		

L

8	Combine line 4 and line 7. If a loss, go to	line 9. If a gain, go to line 10	• 8
9	If line 8 is a loss, enter the smaller of:	(a) the loss on line 8.	
		(b) \$3,000 (\$1,500 if married/RDP filing separate). See instructions	• 9 ()
10	Enter the gain or (loss) from federal Forn	n 1040, line 13	• 10
11	Enter the California gain from line 8 or (lo	oss) from line 9	11
12	a If line 10 is more than line 11, enter the second se	ne difference here and on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column B	• 12a
	b If line 10 is less than line 11, enter th	e difference here and on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column C	• 12b

This space reserved for 2D barcode

This space reserved for 2D barcode

7762173

L

2017 Instructions for California Schedule D (540)

California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015, and to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California law conforms to the IRC as of January 1, 2015. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the instructions. Taxpayers should not consider the instructions as authoritative law.

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California registered domestic partner (RDP), unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

Purpose

Use California Schedule D (540), California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment, **only** if there is a difference between your California and federal capital gains and losses.

Get FTB Pub. 1001, for more information about the following:

- Disposition of property inherited before 1987.
- Gain on the sale or disposition of a qualified assisted housing development to low-income residents or to specific entities maintaining housing for low-income residents.
- Capital loss carryback.

Installment Sales.

If you sold property at a gain (other than publicly traded stocks or securities) and you will receive a payment in a tax year after the year of sale, report the sale on the installment method unless you elect not to do so. Get form FTB 3805E, Installment Sale Income. Also, use that form if you received a payment in 2017, for an installment sale made in an earlier year.

You may elect not to use the installment sale method for California by reporting the entire gain on Schedule D (540) (or Schedule D-1, Sales of Business Property, for business assets) in the year of the sale and filing your return on or before the due date.

At-Risk Rules and Passive Activity Limitations.

If you dispose of (1) an asset used in an activity to which the at-risk rules apply, or (2) any part of your interest in an activity to which the at-risk rules apply, and the amounts in the activity for which you are not at risk, get and complete federal Form 6198, At-Risk Limitations, using California amounts to figure your California deductible loss under the at-risk rules. Once a loss becomes allowable under the at-risk rules, it becomes subject to the passive activity rules. Get form FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations.

Specific Line Instructions

Line 1 – List each capital asset transaction.

 $\label{eq:column} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{Column (a) - Description of Property.} \\ \textbf{Describe the asset you sold or exchanged.} \end{array}$

Column (b) – Sales Price. Enter in this column either the gross sales price or the net sales price. If you received a Form 1099-B, Proceeds From Broker and Barter Exchange Transactions; Form 1099-S, Proceeds From Real Estate Transactions; or similar statement showing the gross sales price, enter that amount in column (b). However, if box 6 of Form 1099-B indicates that net proceeds were reported to the IRS, enter that net amount in column (b). If you entered the net amount in column (b), **do not** include the commissions and option premiums in column (c).

Column (c) – Cost or Other Basis. In general, the cost or other basis represents the cost of the property plus purchase commissions and improvements, minus depreciation, amortization, and depletion. Enter the cost or adjusted basis of the asset for California purposes. Use your records and California tax returns for years before 1987 to determine the California amount to enter in column (c). If you used an amount other than cost as the original basis, your federal basis may be different from your California basis. Other reasons for differences include:

- Depreciation Methods and Property Expensing Before 1987, California law disallowed the use of accelerated cost recovery system and disallowed the use of an asset depreciation range 20% above or below the standard rate. California has different limits on the expensing of property under IRC Section 179. California law permits rapid write-off of certain property such as solar energy systems, pollution control devices, and property used in an Enterprise Zone, Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area, Targeted Tax Area, or Los Angeles Revitalization Zone.
- Inherited Property The California basis of property inherited from a decedent is generally the fair market value at the time of death.
- **S Corporation Stock** Prior to 1987, California law did not recognize S corporations; therefore, your California basis in S corporation stock may differ from your federal basis. In general, your California basis will be cost-adjusted for income, loss, and distributions received after 1986, while your stock was California S corporation stock. Your federal basis will be cost-adjusted for income, loss, and distributions received during the time your stock qualified for federal S corporation treatment. Effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, any corporation with a valid federal S corporation election is considered an S corporation for California purposes. Existing law already requires federal C corporations to be treated as C corporations for California purposes.
- Special Credits California law authorizes special tax credits not allowed under federal law or computed differently under federal law. In many instances if you claimed special credits related to capital assets, you must reduce your basis in the assets by the amount of credit.
- Qualfied Small Business Stock California does not conform to the qualified small business stock deferral and gain exclusion under IRC Section 1045 and IRC Section 1202. Enter the entire gain realized in column (e).

Other adjustments may apply differently to the federal and California basis of your capital assets. Figure the original basis of your asset using the California law in effect when the asset was acquired, and adjust it according to provisions of California law in effect during the period of your ownership.

Line 2 – Net Gain or (Loss) Shown on California Schedule(s) K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568).

Combine gain(s) and loss(es) from all California Schedule(s) K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568), Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc. See California Schedule K-1 (100S, 541, 565, and 568) instructions for more information on capital gains and losses. Enter the net loss on line 2, column (d), or the net gain on line 2, column (e).

Line 3 – Capital Gain Distributions.

If you receive federal Form 2439, Notice to Shareholder of Undistributed Long-Term Capital Gains, from a mutual fund, do not include the **undistributed** capital gain dividends on Schedule D (540). If you receive federal Form 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions, enter the amount of **distributed** capital gain dividends.

Line 6 – 2016 California Capital Loss Carryover.

If you were a resident of California for all prior years, enter your California capital loss carryover from 2016. However, if you were a nonresident of California during any taxable year that generated a portion of your 2016 capital loss carryover, recalculate your 2016 capital loss carryover as if you resided in California for all prior years. Get FTB Pub. 1100, Taxation of Nonresidents and Individuals Who Change Residency, for more information. Enter your California capital loss carryover amount from 2016 on line 6.

Line 8 - Net Gain or Loss.

If the amount on line 4 is more than the amount on line 7, subtract line 7 from line 4. Enter the difference as a gain on line 8.

If the amount on line 7 is more than the amount on line 4, subtract line 4 from line 7 and enter the difference as a negative amount on line 8.

Use the worksheet on this page to figure your capital loss carryover to 2018.

Line 9

If line 8 is a net capital loss, enter the smaller of the loss on line 8 or \$3,000 (\$1,500 if you are married or an RDP filing a separate return).

Line 12a

Compare the amounts entered on line 10 and line 11 to figure the adjustment to enter on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column B.

. 10 in leas they leas on line 11

For example:

Loss on line 10 is less than loss on line 11.
Federal loss on line 10 is
California loss on line 11 is
Difference between line 10 and line 11 \$1,000
Gain on line 10 and loss on line 11.

Federal gain on line 10 is	.\$3,000
California loss on line 11 is	
Difference between line 10 and line 11	.\$6,000

Line 12b

Compare the amounts on line 10 and 11 to figure the adjustment to enter on Schedule CA (540), line 13, column C.

For example:

Loss on line 10 is more than loss on line 11.

Federal loss on line 10 is	(\$2,000)
California loss on line 11 is	\$1,000)
Difference between line 11 and line 10	\$1,000
Loss on line 10 and gain on line 11.	
Federal loss on line 10 is	(\$2,000)
California gain on line 11 is	\$5,000
Difference between line 10 and line 11	\$7.000

California Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet

1.	Loss from Schedule D (540), line 11, stated as a positive number1
2.	Amount from Form 540, line 17 2
3.	Amount from Form 540, line 18
4.	Subtract line 3 from line 2. If less than zero, enter
	as a negative amount
5.	Combine line 1 and line 4. If less than zero,
	enter -05
6.	Loss from Schedule D (540), line 86
7.	Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 57
8.	Subtract line 7 from line 6. This is your capital loss carryover to 2018

3885A

TAXABLE	YEAR

2017

Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments

Do not complete this form if your California depreciation amounts are the same as federal amounts.

Name(s) as shown on tax return SSN or ITIN	
Part L Identify the Activity as Passive or Nonpassive (See instructions) Business or activity to which form FTB 3885A relates	
Fart i lucinity inc Activity as rassive of Nonpassive. (See instructions.)	
1 This form is being completed for a passive activity.	
This form is being completed for a nonpassive activity.	
Part II Election to Expense Certain Tangible Property (IRC Section 179).	
2 Enter the amount from line 12 of the Tangible Property Expense Worksheet in the instructions	
Part III Depreciation (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) Description of property placed in service mm/dd/yyyy	luction
3	. <u> </u>
4 Add the amounts on line 3, column (f)	
5 California depreciation for assets placed in service prior to 2017	
6 Total California depreciation from this activity. Add the amounts on line 2, line 4, and line 5	
 7 Total federal depreciation from this activity. Enter depreciation from federal Form 4562, line 22	
8 a If line 6 is more than line 7, enter the difference here and see instructions	
b If line 6 is less than line 7, enter the difference here and see instructions	
Part IV Amortization(a) Description of cost(b) Date amortization begins mm/dd/yyyy(c) California basis for amortization for amortization(d) Code percentage(e) (f)	duction
9	
10 Total California amortization from this activity. Add the amounts on line 9. column (f)	
11 California amortization of costs that began before 2017	
11 California amortization of costs that began before 2017	
11 California amortization of costs that began before 2017	

Instructions for Form FTB 3885A

Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015, and to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California law conforms to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the instructions. Taxpayers should not consider the instructions as authoritative law.

Purpose

Use form FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments, **only** if there is a difference between the amount of depreciation and amortization allowed as a deduction using California law and the amount allowed using federal law. California law and federal law have not always allowed the same depreciation methods, special credits, or accelerated write-offs. As a result, the recovery periods or the basis on which the depreciation is figured for California may be different from the amounts used for federal purposes. You will probably have reportable differences if all or part of your assets were placed in service:

- **Before January 1, 1987.** California disallowed depreciation under the federal accelerated cost recovery system. Continue to figure California depreciation for those assets in the same manner as in prior years for those assets.
- **On or after January 1, 1987.** California provides special credits and accelerated write-offs that affect the California basis of qualifying assets. California did not conform to all changes to federal law enacted in 1993; therefore, the California basis or recovery periods may be different for some assets.

 On or after September 11, 2001. If you claimed the 30% additional depreciation for federal purposes, California has not conformed to the federal Job Creation and Worker Assistance Act of 2002 which allows taxpayers to take an additional first year depreciation deduction and Alternative Minimum Tax depreciation adjustment for property placed in service after September 10, 2001.

Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information on differences between California and federal law for the following items:

- Amortization of certain intangibles (IRC Section 197)
- Grapevines subject to Phylloxera or Pierce's disease
- Additional depreciation (IRC Section 168(k))
- Startup expenses (IRC Section 195)
- Asset expense election (IRC Section 179)

California generally conforms to the federal 2003 increase (IRC Section 280F) for the limitation on luxury automobile depreciation. In addition, SUVs and minivans built on a truck chassis are included in the definition of trucks and vans when applying the 6,000 pound gross weight limit. However, California does not conform to the federal increase to first-year depreciation for qualified vehicles placed in service in 2010.

Differences may also occur for other less common reasons, and the instructions for Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) list them on the line for the type of income likely to be affected. Get FTB Pub. 1001 for more information about figuring and reporting these adjustments.

If reporting a difference for assets related to a passive activity, get form FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations, for more information about passive activities.

Do not use form FTB 3885A to report depreciation expense from federal Form 2106, Employee Business Expenses. Instead, see the instructions for Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), line 41.

Specific Line Instructions

Prepare and file a separate form FTB 3885A for each business or activity on your tax return that has a difference between California and federal depreciation or amortization. Enter the name of the business or activity in the space provided at the top of the form. If you need more space, attach additional sheets. However, complete Part II, Election to Expense Certain Tangible Property (IRC Section 179), only once.

Part I Identify the Activity as Passive or Nonpassive

Line 1 – Check the box to identify the activity as passive or nonpassive. A passive activity is any activity involving the conduct of any trade or business in which you did not materially participate. Get form FTB 3801 for more information.

If the activity is passive, use this form as a worksheet to figure the depreciation adjustment to carry to form FTB 3801. Beginning in 1994, and for federal purposes only, rental real estate activities of persons in real property business are not automatically treated as passive activities. California did not conform to this provision.

Part II Election To Expense Certain Tangible Property

If you qualify, you may elect to expense part of the cost of depreciable personal property used in your trade or business and certain other property described in federal Publication 946, How to Depreciate Property. To qualify, you must have purchased property, as defined in the IRC Section 179(d)(2), and placed it in service during 2017, or have a carryover of unused cost from 2016. If you elect this deduction, you must reduce your California depreciable basis by the IRC Section 179 expense.

Federal limitation amounts may be different than California limitation amounts. For California purposes, the maximum IRC Section 179 expense deduction allowed for 2017 is \$25,000.

Complete the worksheet in the next column to figure IRC Section 179 expense for California. Include all assets qualifying for the deduction because the limit applies to all qualifying assets as a group rather than to each asset individually. **Refer to federal Form 4562, Depreciation and Amortization, for more information.**

Tangible Property Expense Worksheet

lan	gible Property Expense	Worksheet							
	Maximum dollar limitation for California 1 Total cost of Section 179 property placed in service 2 Threshold cost of Section 179 property before 2								
4	reduction in limitation			3 _\$200,000					
4	If zero or less, enter -0			4					
5	Dollar limitation for tax ye	ar. Subtract line 4	from line 1.	-					
	If zero or less, enter -0			5					
(a) Description of property	(b) Cost	(c) Elected cost						
6									
	Listed property (elected S Total elected cost of Section Add line 6 column (c) and	on 179 property.		8					
9	Tentative deduction. Enter								
10	··· . · · · · · · · · ·			10					
11	Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5								
12									
	Add line 9 and line 10, but do not enter more than								
	line 11. Also, enter the res	ult on form FTB 3	885A, line 2	12					
13	Carryover of disallowed de	eduction to 2018.							
	Add line 9 and line 10.								
	Subtract line 12 from the	result	13						

Part III Depreciation

Line 3 – Complete column (a) through column (f) for each tangible asset or group of assets placed in service during the tax year. Use the California basis for assets on which you elected to take the Section 179 deduction. The California basis will be the difference between line 6, column (b) and line 6, column (c) of the Tangible Property Expense Worksheet in Part II.

Line 8a and Line 8b – Are you using this form as a worksheet in connection with form FTB 3801?

- Yes Enter the amount from line 8a or line 8b on form FTB 3801, Side 2, California Passive Activity Worksheet, column (e).
- No Include the amount from line 8a on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column B on line 12 for federal Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business, activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E (Form 1040), Supplemental Income and Loss, activities; or on line 18 for federal Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming, activities.

Include the amount from line 8b on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column C on line 12 for federal Schedule C activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E activities; or on line 18 for federal Schedule F activities.

Part IV Amortization

Line 9 – Complete column (a) through column (f) for intangible assets placed in service during the tax year. Use the California basis and the California recovery period.

Line 14a and Line 14b – Are you using this form as a worksheet in connection with form FTB 3801?

- Yes Enter the amount from line 14a or line 14b on form FTB 3801, Side 2, California Passive Activity Worksheet, column (e).
- No Include the amount from line 14a on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column B on line 12 for federal Schedule C activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E activities; or on line 18 for federal Schedule F activities.

Include the amount from line 14b on Schedule CA (540 or 540NR) in column C on line 12 for federal Schedule C activities; on line 17 for federal Schedule E activities; or on line 18 for federal Schedule F activities.

2017 Instructions for Form FTB 3519

Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals

General Information

Mandatory Electronic Payments

You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original tax return with a total tax liability over \$80,000. Once you meet this threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals who do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a 1% noncompliance penalty. For more information or to obtain the waiver form, go to **ftb.ca.gov/e-pay**. Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on the Franchise Tax Board's (FTB's) website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) as part of the e-file tax return, or your credit card.

Use form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals, **only** if both of the following apply:

 You cannot file your 2017 tax return by April 17, 2018. Due to the Emancipation Day holiday on April 16, 2018, tax returns filed and payments mailed or submitted on April 17, 2018, will be considered timely.

Note: Fiscal Year Filers, your tax return is due the 15th day of the 4th month following the close of your fiscal year.

• You owe tax for 2017.

When you file your 2017 tax return, you can **e-file** or **CalFile**. Go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **e-file options.** If you use form FTB 3519, you **may not** file Form 540 2EZ or Short Form 540NR.

Use the worksheet on the next page to determine if you owe tax. If you **do not** owe tax, **do not** complete or mail form FTB 3519. However, file your tax return by October 15, 2018. If you owe tax, choose one of the following payment options:

 Web Pay: Individuals can make payments online using Web Pay for Individuals. Taxpayers can make an immediate payment or schedule payments up to a year in advance. Go to ftb.ca.gov/pay for more information. Do not mail form FTB 3519 to the FTB.

- **EFW:** Individuals can make an extension or estimated tax payment using tax preparation software. Check with your software provider to determine if they support EFW for extension and estimated tax payments. **Do not** mail form FTB 3519 to the FTB.
- Credit Card: Use your major credit card. Call 800.272.9829 or go to officialpayments.com, use code 1555. Official Payments Corp. charges a convenience fee for using this service. Do not mail form FTB 3519 to the FTB.
- **Check or Money Order:** Using black or blue ink, complete your check or money order and the payment form below and mail both to the "Franchise Tax Board." Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

Penalties and Interest

If you fail to pay your total tax liability by April 17, 2018, you will incur a late payment penalty plus interest. We may waive the late payment penalty based on reasonable cause. Reasonable cause is presumed when 90% of the tax is paid by the original due date of the tax return. However, the imposition of interest is mandatory. If, after April 17, 2018, you find that your estimate of tax due was too low, pay the additional tax as soon as possible to avoid or minimize further accumulation of penalties and interest. Pay your additional tax with another form FTB 3519. If you do not file your tax return by October 15, 2018, you will incur a late filing penalty plus interest from the original due date of the tax return. For Fiscal Year Filers, your tax return is due the 15th day of the 10th month following the close of your fiscal year.

Taxpayers Residing or Traveling Outside the USA

If you are residing or traveling outside the USA on April 17, 2018, the deadline to file your tax return and pay the tax is June 15, 2018. Interest will accrue from the original due date until the date of payment. If you need additional time to file, you will be allowed a six-month extension without filing a request. To qualify for the extension, file your tax return by December 17, 2018. To avoid any late-payment penalties, pay your tax liability by June 15, 2018. When filing your tax return, write "**Outside the USA on April 17, 2018**" at the top of your tax return in **RED INK**, or include it according to your software's instructions.

		Save the stamp –	pay online wit	h Web Pay!		
(Calendar year filers – File and Pay by	y Apri		lers – see instr	ructions)		
2017 Payment	for	Automatic Ex	tension	for Individ	uals	3519 (PIT)
For calendar year 2017 or fiscal year	begin	ning (mm/dd/yyyy)		and ending (mm/dd/y	ууу)	·
Your first name	Initial	Last name				Your SSN or ITIN
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name				Spouse's/RDP's SSN or ITIN
Address (number and street, PO box, or PMB	no.)					Apt. no./ste. no.
City					State	ZIP code
IF PAYMENT IS DUE, MAIL TO:					Amour	t of payment
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942867 SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0008			nount of pay o, do not mail		<u> </u>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 00</u>
For Privacy Notice, get FTB 1131	ENG/S	P. 12	221173			FTB 3519 2017

TAX PAYMENT WORKSHEET KEEP FOR YOUR RECORDS

	Total tax you expect to owe. This is the amount you expect to enter on Form 540, line 64; or Long Form 540NR Payments and credits:	, line 74 1	00
-	 a California income tax withheld (including real estate and nonresident withholding) 2a 	00	
	 b California estimated tax payments and amount applied from your 2016 tax return 2b	00	
	c Other payments and credits (including any tax payments made with any previous form FTB 3519)	00	
3	Total tax payments and credits. Add line 2a, line 2b, and line 2c		00
4	Tax due. Is line 1 more than line 3? • No. Stop here. You have no tax due. Do not mail form FTB 3519. If you file your tax return by October		ee 00

- instructions), the automatic extension will apply.
- Yes. Subtract line 3 from line 1 and enter on line 4. This is your tax due. For online payments, do not mail the form, go to ftb.ca.gov/pay for more information. If you meet the requirements of the Mandatory e-Pay program, you must make all payments electronically, regardless of the taxable year or amount. Go to ftb.ca.gov/e-pay. For check or money order payments, using black or blue ink, complete your check or money order and form FTB 3519. Enter the tax due amount from line 4 as the "Amount of payment." Make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board," and write your SSN or ITIN and "2017 FTB 3519" in the "For" section. Enclose, but do not staple your payment to form FTB 3519 and mail to: FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0008.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

540-ES Form 1 at bottom of page

ONLINE SERVICES:Use Web Pay and enjoy the ease of our free online payment service.
Go to ftb.ca.gov/pay for more information. You can schedule your
payments up to one year in advance.
Do not mail this form if you use Web Pay.

K DETACH	HERE	_ IF	NO PAYMENT IS DUE, DO	NOT MAIL	THIS FO	ORM	DETA	
TAXABLE YEAR	CAUTION: You may be requi	red to	pay electronically. See instructions	5.			CALIF	ORNIA FORM
2018	Estimated Ta	X	or Individuals	File ar	nd Pay	by April 1	7, 2018 5	40-ES
Fiscal year file	ers, enter year ending mo	onth:	Year 2019					
Your first name	, <u>,</u>	Initial	Last name				Your SSN or ITIN	
If joint payment, sp	oouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name				Spouse's/RDP's SSI	N or ITIN
Address (number a	and street) PO box or PMB no.						Apt no./ste. no.	Payment
City (If you have a foreign address, see instructions) State ZIP code								Form
to the "Franchise Ta Mail this form and you	x Board." Write your social security ur check or money order to: FRANC	numbe	for 2017. Using black or blue ink, make r or individual taxpayer identification numl AX BOARD, PO BOX 942867, SACRAME	ber and "2018 For	m 540-ES" o		int of payment	
	e, do not mail this form. e instructions for an alternative to	using	this form.			L		
For Priv	acy Notice, get FTB 1131 ENC	à/SP.	12011	83			Form 540-ES	5 2017

2018 Estimated Tax for Individuals File and Pay by June 15, 2018 **540-ES**

Fiscal year filers, enter year ending m	onth		Year 2019						
Your first name	Initial	Last name					Your SSN or ITI	N	
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name			1 1		Spouse's/RDP's	SSN or	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							_	_	
Address (number and street) PO box or PMB no							Apt no./ste. no.	F	Payment
City (If you have a foreign address, see instruction	ons)				State	ZIP code	_		Form 2
Do not combine this payment with payment of your t to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security Mail this form and your check or money order to: FRANC If no payment is due, do not mail this form. See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to	numbe HISE T	er or individual ta AX BOARD, PO	xpayer identification nun	nber and "2018 Fori	m 540-ES" c	ayable Amo n it.	unt of paymen	it	, <u> </u>
For Privacy Notice, get FTB 1131 EN	G/SP.		12013	183			Form 540)-ES 2	017
DETACH HERE	iired t	o pay electroni	ically. See instruction	ns.			C	ALIFOR	
2018 Estimated Ta				File and	Pay	by Sept. 1	7, 2018	J4 U)-ES
Fiscal year filers, enter year ending m Your first name	onth Initial		Year 2019				Your SSN or ITI	N	
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name			1 1		Spouse's/RDP's	SSN or	ITIN
Address (number and street) PO box or PMB no					1 1		Apt no./ste. no.	Ť	Payment
City (If you have a foreign address, see instruction	ons)				State	ZIP code			Form 3
Do not combine this payment with payment of your t to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security Mail this form and your check or money order to: FRANC If no payment is due, do not mail this form. See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to For Privacy Notice, get FTB 1131 EN	numbe HISE T	er or individual ta: AX BOARD, PO	xpayer identification nun	nber and "2018 Forn IENTO CA 94267-0	n 540-ES" c		unt of paymen		
CAUTION: You may be requ	iired t	o pay electron		ns.			C	ALIFORI	
2018 Estimated Ta				File and	d Pay	by Jan. 15	o, 2019	540)·E3
Fiscal year filers, enter year ending m Your first name	onth Initial	1	Year 2019				Your SSN or ITI	N	
If joint payment, spouse's/RDP's first name	Initial	Last name			1 1	1 1 1 1	Spouse's/RDP's	SSN or	ITIN
Address (number and street) PO box or PMB no					1 1		Apt no./ste. no.	F	Payment
City (If you have a foreign address, see instruction	ons)	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	State	ZIP code	_		Form 4
Do not combine this payment with payment of your to to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your social security this form and your check or money order to: FRANCHISE If no payment is due, do not mail this form. See Section A of the instructions for an alternative to	numbe TAX E	r or individual tax OARD, PO BOX	xpayer identification num	ber and "2018 Forr			unt of paymen	it	, <u>,</u> 00
For Privacy Notice, get FTB 1131 EN	G/SP.		1201	183			Form 540	D-ES 2	017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

2018 Instructions for Form 540-ES Estimated Tax For Individuals

General Information

Installment Payments – Installments due shall be 30% of the required annual payment for the 1st required installment, 40% of the required annual payment for the 2nd required installment, no installment is due for the 3rd required installment, and 30% of the required annual payment for the 4th required installment.

Mandatory Electronic Payments – You are required to remit all your payments electronically once you make an estimate or extension payment exceeding \$20,000 or you file an original tax return with a total tax liability over \$80,000. Once you meet the threshold, all subsequent payments regardless of amount, tax type, or taxable year must be remitted electronically. The first payment that would trigger the mandatory e-pay requirement does not have to be made electronically. Individuals who do not send the payment electronically will be subject to a 1% noncompliance penalty. For more information go to **ftb.ca.gov/e-pay**. Electronic payments can be made using Web Pay on the Franchise Tax Board's (FTB's) website, electronic funds withdrawal (EFW) using tax preparation software, or your credit card.

A Purpose

Use Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals, and the 2018 CA Estimated Tax Worksheet, to determine if you owe estimated tax for 2018 and to figure the required amounts. Estimated tax is the tax you expect to owe in 2018 after subtracting the credits you plan to take and tax you expect to have withheld.

If you need to make a payment for your 2017 tax liability or make a separate payment for any balance due on your 2017 tax return, use form FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals.

Certain taxpayers are limited in their use of the prior year's tax as a basis for figuring their estimated tax. See Section C for more information. Check for estimated payments we've received at **ftb.ca.gov** and login or register for MyFTB.

Increasing your withholding could eliminate the need to make a large payment with your tax return. To increase your withholding, complete Employment Development Department (EDD) Form DE 4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, and give it to your employer's appropriate payroll staff. You can get this form from your employer, or by calling EDD at **888.745.3886**. You can download the Form DE 4 from EDD's website at **edd.ca.gov** or go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **de 4**.

Form DE 4 specifically adjusts your California state withholding and is not the same as the federal Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate.

B Who Must Make Estimated Tax Payments

Generally, you must make estimated tax payments if you expect to owe at least \$500 (\$250 if married/RDP filing separately) in tax for 2018 (after subtracting withholding and credits) and you expect your withholding and credits to be less than the **smaller** of:

- 1. 90% of the tax shown on your 2018 tax return; or
- 2. 100% of the tax shown on your 2017 tax return including Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT).

Note:

- You do not have to make estimated tax payments if you are a nonresident or new resident of California in 2018 and did not have a California tax liability in 2017, see Section C for more information.
- If you are a military servicemember not domiciled in California, do not include your military pay in your computation of estimated tax payments. If you are the nonmilitary spouse of a servicemember you may or may not need to include your pay in your computation of estimated tax payments. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel.

If you and your spouse/RDP paid joint estimated tax payments, but are now filing separate income tax returns, either of you may claim all of the amount paid, or you may each claim part of the joint estimated payments. If you want the estimated tax payments to be divided, notify the FTB before you file the income tax returns so that the payments can be applied to the proper account. The FTB will accept in writing, any divorce agreement (or court ordered settlement) or a statement showing the allocation of the payments along with a notarized signature of both taxpayers. The statements should be sent to:

JOINT ESTIMATE CREDIT ALLOCATION MS F283 TAXPAYER SERVICES CENTER FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942840 SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0040

C Limit on the Use of Prior Year's Tax

Individuals who are required to make estimated tax payments, and whose 2017 California adjusted gross income is more than \$150,000 (or \$75,000 if married/RDP filing separately), must figure estimated tax based on the lesser of 90% of their tax for 2018 or 110% of their tax for 2017 including AMT. This rule does not apply to farmers or fishermen.

Taxpayers with 2018 California adjusted gross income equal to or greater than \$1,000,000 (or \$500,000 if married/RDP filing separately), must figure estimated tax based on their tax for 2018.

D When to Make Your Estimated Tax Payments

Pay your estimated payments by the dates shown below:

1st paymentApril 17, 2018
2nd payment
3rd payment September 17, 2018
4th payment January 15, 2019
*Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 16, 2018, tax returns filed and payments mailed or submitted on April 17, 2018, will be considered timely.

Filing an Early Tax Return In Place of the 4th Installment. If you file your 2018 tax return by January 31, 2019, and pay the entire balance due, you do not have to make your last estimated tax payment. In addition, you will not owe a penalty for the fourth installment.

Annualization Option. If you do not receive your taxable income evenly during the year, it may be to your advantage to annualize your income. This method allows you to match your estimated tax payments to the actual period when you earned the income. You may use the annualization schedule included with the 2017 form FTB 5805, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals and Fiduciaries.

Farmers and Fishermen. If you are a farmer or fisherman, and at least two-thirds of your 2017 and 2018 gross income is from farming or fishing, you may do either of the following:

- Pay all of your estimated tax by January 15, 2019.
- File your tax return for 2018 on or before March 1, 2019, and pay the total tax due. In this case, you need not make estimated tax payments for 2018. Use the 2017 form FTB 5805F, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Farmers and Fishermen, to determine if you paid the required estimated tax. If the estimated tax is underpaid, attach the completed form FTB 5805F to the back of your tax return.

Fiscal Year. If you file your tax return on a fiscal year basis, your due dates will be the 15th day of the 4th, 6th, and 9th months of your fiscal year and the 1st month of the following fiscal year. If the due date falls on a weekend, or legal holiday, use the next business day.

Mental Health Services Tax. If your taxable income or nonresident CA source taxable income is more than \$1,000,000, complete the worksheet below.

A. Taxable income from Form 540, line 19,		
or Long Form 540NR, line 35		
B. Less:	\$(1,000,0	<u>000)</u>
C. Subtotal		
D. Tax rate – 1%	Х	.01
E. Mental Health Services Tax - Multiply line C by line D.		
Enter this amount here and on line 17 of the 2018 CA		
Estimated Tax Worksheet, on the next page		

E How to Use Form 540-ES Payment Form

Use the CA Estimated Tax Worksheet and your 2017 California income tax return as a guide for figuring your 2018 estimated tax. Be sure that the amount shown on line 21 of the CA Estimated Tax Worksheet has been reduced by any overpaid tax on your 2017 tax return which you chose to apply toward your 2018 estimated tax payment.

Note:

- If you filed Form 540 2EZ for 2017, do not use the Form 540 2EZ instructions to figure amounts on this worksheet. Instead, get the 2017 California 540 Personal Income Tax Booklet.
- Complete Form 540-ES using black or blue ink:
 - 1. Complete the Record of Estimated Tax Payments on the next page for your files.
 - 2. Paying your tax:

Web Pay – Make a payment online or schedule a future payment (up to one year in advance), go to **ftb.ca.gov/pay** for more information. **Do not mail** Forms 540-ES to us.

Electronic Funds Withdrawal (EFW) – Individuals can make an extension or estimated tax payment using tax preparation software. Check with your software provider to determine if they support EFW for extension or estimated tax payments.

Credit card – Use your Discover, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express Card to pay your tax. Call 800.272.9829 or go to **officialpayments.com**, use code 1555. Official Payments Corp. charges a fee for this service. **Do not mail** Forms 540-ES if you pay by credit card.

Check or money order – There is a separate payment form for each due date. Be sure you use the form with the correct due date shown in the top margin of the form.

Fiscal year filers: Enter the month of your fiscal year end (located directly below the form's title).

Print your name, address, and social security number (SSN) or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) in the space provided on Form 540-ES. If you have a foreign address, enter the information in the following order: City, Country, Province/Region, and Postal Code. Follow the country's practice for entering the postal code. Do not abbreviate the country name.

Complete the amount of payment line of the form by entering the amount of the payment that you are sending. Using black or blue ink, make your check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write your SSN or ITIN and "2018 Form 540-ES" on it and mail to the address in Section F.

Make all checks and money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

F Where to Mail Estimated Tax Payments

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942867 SACRAMENTO CA 94267-0008

G Failure to Make Estimated Tax Payments

If you do not make the required estimate payments, if you pay an installment after the date it is due, or if you underpay any installment, a penalty may be assessed on the portion of estimated tax that was underpaid from the due date of the installment to the date of payment or the due date of your tax return, whichever is earlier. Get the 2017 form FTB 5805 for more information.

20	18 California Estimated Tax Worksheet Keep this work	sheet for your re	ecords.		
1	Residents: Enter your estimated 2018 California AGI. Nonresidents a	ind part-year reside	nts: Enter your estimated 2	2018	
	total AGI from all sources. Military servicemember/spouses, get FTB	Pub. 1032, Tax Info	ormation for Military Perso	nnel	1
2	a If you plan to itemize deductions, enter the estimated total of your	itemized deductions	S 2a		
	b If you do not plan to itemize deductions, enter the standard deduct	ion for your filing s	tatus:		
	\$4,236 single or married/RDP filing separately				
	\$8,472 married/RDP filing jointly, head of household, or qualifying	widow(er)	2b		
	c Enter the amount from line 2a or line 2b, whichever applies				2c
3	Subtract line 2c from line 1				
4	Tax. Figure your tax on the amount on line 3 using the 2017 tax table	for Form 540, or L	ong Form 540NR.		
	Also include any tax from form FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certa	ain Children with Inv	estment Income, and forn	n FTB 3803,	
	Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends				4
5	Residents: Skip to line 6a. Nonresidents and part-year residents:				
	a Enter your estimated 2018 California taxable income from Schedu	le CA (540NR), Par	t IV, line 49		5a
	b Compute the CA Tax Rate: <u>Tax on total taxable income from line 4</u>				5b
	Total taxable income from line 3				
	${\boldsymbol{c}}$ Multiply the amount on line 5a by the CA Tax Rate on line 5b				5c
6	a Residents: Enter the exemption credit amount from the 2017 inst	ructions for Form 5	40		6a
	b Nonresidents or part-year residents: Enter the CA credit proration pe				
	Nonresidents: CA prorated exemption credits. Multiply the total exen				
	Residents: Subtract line 6a from line 4. Nonresidents or part-year re				
	Tax on accumulation distribution of trusts. See instructions for form				
	Add line 8 and line 9				
11	Credits for joint custody head of household, dependent parent, senio				11
	Nonresidents and part-year residents: For the child and dependent of	•	•		
	Long Form 540NR, line 50. For the other credits listed on line 11, mu		•		
	Subtract line 11 from line 10				
	Other credits (such as other state tax credit). See the 2017 instructio				
	Subtract line 13 from line 12				
	Interest on deferred tax from installment obligations under IRC Section				
	Alternative Minimum Tax. See Schedule P (540 or 540NR) Mental Health Services Tax Worksheet, line E (on page 62 of these in				
	2018 Estimated Tax. Add line 14 through line 17. Enter the result, but				
	a Multiply line 18 by 90% (.90). Farmers and fishermen multiply line				10
15	b Enter the sum of line 48, line 61, and line 62 from your 2017 Form				
	or the sum of line 63, line 71, and line 72 from your Long Form 54		19h		
	c Enter the amount from your 2017 Form 540 line 17; or Long Form				19c
	d Is the amount on line 19c more than \$150,000 (\$75,000 if married				
	Yes. Go to line 19e. No. Enter the lesser of line 19a or line 19b. S				19d
	e Multiply 110% (1.10) by line 19b	•	-		
	f Enter the lesser of line 19a or line 19e and go to line 20 (If your Ca				
	\$1,000,000/\$500,000 for married filing separately, use line 19a.)				19f
	Caution: Generally, if you do not prepay at least the amount on line 1				
	penalty for not paying enough estimated tax. To avoid a penalty, make		ed tax on line 18 is as accu	urate as	
	possible. If you prefer, you may pay 100% of your 2018 estimated tax				
	California income tax withheld and estimated to be withheld during 2				20
21	Balance. Subtract line 20 from line 19d (or line 19f if no amount on I				
	if married/RDP filing separately), you do not have to make a payment				
22	Installment amount. Multiply the amount on line 21 by 30%. Enter the				5.
	Multiply the amount on line 21 by 40%. Enter the result on the 2nd in				day navagy-sh D
_	installment payment. If you will earn your income at an uneven rate d	iuring the year, see	Annualization Option in the	e instructions un	uer paragraph D.
	cord of Estimated Tax Payments ment form number (a) Date (b) Web Pay/Credit card and confirmation number	(a) Amount paid	(d) 2017 overneyment englight	(a) Total amount a	aid and credited add (c) and (d)
Pay 1	ment form number (a) Date (b) Web Pay/Credit card and confirmation number	(c) Amount paid	\$	(e) fotar amount pa	and credited and (C) and (C)
2		Ψ	₩	Ψ	
3					
4					
Tot	al	\$	\$	\$	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

2017 Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit

3200	3	5	0	6
------	---	---	---	---

Namele) as shown on has return SSN or TIN Part II Unseringed income/Funds Amount Source of Income/Funds Amount Source of Income/Funds Amount Part II Person or organizations Who Provided the Care in California – You must complete this part. See instructions. Part II Person or organizations who provided the Care in California – You must complete this part. See instructions. In the organization statution is space, attach a separate sheet. Provider I. Care provider's telephone number () C. Care provider a derisen or organization Person I. Addrea a person or organization Organization I. Addrea a person or organization Person I. Addrea a person and organization Person I. Addrea a person and care provided Person Did you receive dependent care benefits? Ves. Complete Part III below. Yes. Complete Par	Atta	ch to your California Form 540 or Long	Form 540	NR.										
Source of IncomePunds Amount Source of IncomePunds Amount Part II Persons or Organizations Who Provided the Care in California – You must complete this part. See instructions. Image: California qualifies for the credit. I Enter the following Information for each person or organization that provided can in California Qualifies for the credit. Provider Provider a. Care provider's name Image: California qualifies for the credit. Provider Provider b. Care provider's tadphone number () () () () c. Care provider's talphone number () () () () c. Care provider's talphone number () () () () d. Is provider a person or organization? Person Organization Person Organization g. Amount paid for care provided () () () () () J. Cadeps provided Cadep provided () () () () J. Cadeps provided Cade provided () () () () J. Cadeps provided Cade provided ()	Nam	e(s) as shown on tax return						S	SSN or ITIN	_				
Part II Persons or Organizations Who Provided the Care In California – Vou must complete this part. See instructions. Provider Organization Organization Provider	Par	t I Unearned Income and Other Funds F	Received in	2017.	See instructio	ons.								
	Sou	ce of Income/Funds		Amo	unt	Source of	Income/Fund	ds				Amount		
If you need more space, attach a separate sheet. Provider Provider a. Care provider's name	-													
Provider Provider Provider a. Care provider's name				ization	that provided	care in Cal	ifornia. Only	/ care prov	ided in Califo	rnia c	qualifies	s for the crea	lit.	
a. Care provider's name b. Care provider's name b. Care provider's address c. Care provider's telephone number c. Care provider care to acceptable. c. Complete Part III below. Care provider's name c. Complete Part III below. Yes. Complete Part III below. Complete Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Complete Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses c. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses first Last c. Complete Part IV on the anount from line 3 c. Complete Part IV on the care information sources. C. Complete Part IV on the credit Military servicementers, see instructions. c. Complete Part VUR BPOUSES/RDP same information. C. Complete Part VUR BPOUSES/RDP same information. C. Completer Part IV on spouse RDP was a credited while you were a n	I	you need more space, attach a separate sh	leet.											
b. Care provider's address (number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP Code) c. Care provider's telephone number () c. Care provider's telephone number					Provider					Provi	der			
(number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP Code) () e. Care provider's telephone number () d. Is provider a person or organization? Person e. Identification number (SSN, ITIN, or FEIN) () f. Address where care was provided () (number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP Code) PD Box not acceptable.		-												
and 2IP Code)														
Care provider's telephone number () () Care provider's telephone number () () Person Organization Person Organization O														
d. Is provider a person or organization? Person Organization e. Identification number (SSN, ITIN, or FEIN) f. Address where care was provided (number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP Code) PD Box not acceptable. J. Amount paid for care provided Did you receive dependent care benefits? >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>		,	()					(\					
e. Identification number (SSN, ITIN, or FEIN) I. Address where care was provided (number, street, att, o., city, state, and ZIP Code) P0 Box not acceptable. g. Amount plat for care provided Did you receive dependent care benefits? Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses Information about your qualifying person's name (e) Qualifying person's name (f) Qualifying person's name Qualifying person's name Qualifying person's name (g) Qualifying per			<u>()</u>) 					
1. Address where care was provided (number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP Code/P DB xont acceptable.			Person		Organization			Pers	on 🗌 Orga	anizat	ion			
(number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP Code) P0 Box not acceptable.														
ZIP Code) P0 Box not acceptable.														
g. Amount paid for care provided Did you receive dependent care benefits? ►►►► No. Complete Part III below. Yes. Complete Part III below. Yes. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses (a) (b) (c) (d) 2 Information about your qualifying person's name (b) (c) (d) <														
Did you receive dependent care benefits? >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,												
Yes. Complete Part IV on Side 2 before you complete Part III. Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses 2 Information about your qualifying person's social security number (SSN) Qualifying person's name (a) Qualifying person's name (b) (c) (d) Dualifying person's name (c) (d) Qualifying person's social security number (SSN) (c) (c) Qualifying person's social security number (SSN) (c) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (OB = mm/ddyyy) (c) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (OB = mm/ddyyy) (c) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (OB = mm/ddyyy) (c) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (QSN middyyy) (c) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (QSN middyyy) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (QSN middyyy) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (QSN middyyy) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (QSN middyy) (c) Qualifying person's data of birth (QSN middyy) <th c<="" td=""><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td>No. Com</td><td>mlata Dart</td><td>III holow</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>No. Com</td> <td>mlata Dart</td> <td>III holow</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	_			<u> </u>	No. Com	mlata Dart	III holow						
Part III Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses 2 Information about your qualifying person's, lose instructions. 0ualifying person's name Oualifying person's social security number (SSN) (S	Dia	you receive dependent care benefits						2 before	vou complet	e Par	rt III.			
2 Information about your qualifying person's Qualifying person's ame Qualifying person's social security number (SSN) (See instructions) Qualifying person's date of birth (DOB - mund/dyyyy) (See instructions) Qualifying person's date of birth (DOB - mund/dyyy) (See instructions) Qualifying person's date of birth (DOB - mund/dyy) (See instructions) Qualifying person's date of birth (DOB - mund/dyyy) (See instructions) Qualifying person's date of birth (DOB - mund/dyyyy) (See instructions) Qualifying person	Par	t III Credit for Child and Dependent Care	Expenses						7 · · · · · · · ·		-			
(a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>ictions.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	-		-	ictions.										
social security number (SSN) (See instructions) date of birth (DB = mm/dd/wyy) or disability status incurred and paid in 2017 for the qualifying persons care in California POB:		(a)			(b)									
First Last (Gee instructions) (ODB - mm/dd/yyyy) (See instructions) the qualifying person's care in California Image: Construction of the consthe was a nonresident and (2) all earned inc		Qualifying person's name		500										
DOB: Disabled □Yes Disabled □Yes Disabled □Yes Disabled □Yes DoB: DoB: DoB: DoB: DoB: Disabled □Yes DoB: State DoB: Disabled □Yes DoB: DoB: DoB: DoB: DoB: Disabled □Yes Disabled □Yes Disabled □Yes Dis	-						(DOB – m	m/dd/yyyy)			the	qualifying pers	on's	
Disabled □/ves DOB: Disabled □/ves DoB: Disabled □/ves Disabled □/ves <	First	Last						llity status			(care in Californi	a	
DOB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Disabled [Yes] Disabled [Yes] DoB: Statustic DoB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Statustic DoB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Statustic DoB: Disabled [Yes] DoB: Part-year residents: Enter the cola (1) your earned income from California sources received while you were a nonresident and (2) all earned income from California sources. If you spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.] If you are not filling a joint tarturn, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income from California sources. See instructions. DoB Part-year residents: En								Yes						
3 Add the amounts in column (e) of line 2. Do not enter more than \$3,000 for one qualifying person or \$6,000 for two or more qualifying persons. If you completed Side 2, Part IV, enter the amount from line 33 3 00 4 Enter YOUR earned income. See instructions. 4 00 Nonresidents: Enter only your earned income from California sources. If you do not have earned income from California sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. 4 00 9 Enter YOUR earned income received while you were a resident. Military servicemembers, see instructions. 6 00 9 X							DOB:							
Joisabled Uves 3 Add the amounts in column (e) of line 2. Do not enter more than \$3,000 for one qualifying person or \$6,000 for two or more qualifying persons. If you completed Side 2, Part IV, enter the amount from line 33 3 00 4 Enter YOUR earned income. See instructions. 4 00 Nonresidents: Enter only your earned income from California sources. If you do not have earned income from California sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. 4 00 Fart-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your earned income from California sources received while you were a nonresident and (2) all earned income received while you were a resident. Military servicemembers, see instructions. 5 00 5 If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income. (If your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4 5 00 Nonresidents: Enter only your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources. If your spouse/RDP does not have earned income from California sources stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. 5 00 Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your spouse'/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she was a nonresident and (2) all earned income your spouse'/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she was a nonresident and (2) all earned income your spouse'/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she								Yes						
3 Add the amounts in column (e) of line 2. Do not enter more than \$3,000 for one qualifying person or \$6,000 for two or more qualifying persons. If you completed Side 2, Part IV, enter the amount from line 33														
or more qualifying persons. If you completed Side 2, Part IV, enter the amount from line 33		Add the ensures in column (c) of line 0. D	-		an 000 fa									
4 Enter YOUR earned income. See instructions. Nonresidents: Enter only your earned income from California sources. If you do not have earned income from California sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your earned income from California sources received while you were a nonresident and (2) all earned income received while you were a resident. Military servicemembers, see instructions. 5 If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income. (If your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4 Nonresidents: Enter only your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources. If your spouse/RDP does not have earned income from California sources. If your spouse/RDP does not have earned income from California sources see line 4 instructions. Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she was a nonresident and (2) all earned income your spouse/RDP received while he or she was a resident. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. 5 00 6 00 7 X	3									3			00	
Nonresidents: Enter only your earned income from California sources. If you do not have earned income from California sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. Image: Comparison of the credit of the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. Image: Comparison of the credit of the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. 5 If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income. (If your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4	1													
sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see instructions. Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your earned income from California sources received while you were a nonresident and (2) all earned income received while you were a resident. Military servicemembers, see instructions. If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income. (If your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4	4													
Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your earned income from California sources received while you were a nonresident and (2) all earned income received while you were a resident. Military servicemembers, see instructions. If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income. (If your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4									11 GaillUIIIIa					
5 If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned income. (If your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4		Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) y	our earned	income	from Califor	nia sources	s received wh							
student or was disabled, see the instructions.) If you are not filing a joint tax return, enter the amount from line 4														
Nonresidents: Enter only your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources. If your spouse/RDP does not have earned income from California sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she was a nonresident and (2) all earned income your spouse/RDP received while he or she was a resident. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. 6 00 7 X. 8 00 9 X. 9 X.	5									5			00	
 earned income from California sources, stop, you do not qualify for the credit. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she was a nonresident and (2) all earned income your spouse/RDP received while he or she was a resident. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. 6 Enter the smallest of line 3, line 4, or line 5			, -											
Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1) your spouse's/RDP's earned income from California sources received while he or she was a nonresident and (2) all earned income your spouse/RDP received while he or she was a resident. Military servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. 6 00 6 00 7 X.		earned income from California sources. stop). vou do no i	aualify	for the credit	. Militarv se	rvicemember	s. see line	4 instructions.					
servicemembers, see line 4 instructions. 6 00 6 00 7 7 X. 8 00 9 Enter the decimal amount listed in the chart of the instructions for line 9 9		Part-year residents: Enter the total of (1)	our spouse	's/RDP'	s earned inco	me from Ca	ilifornia sou	rces receiv	ed while he					
6Enter the smallest of line 3, line 4, or line 5007Enter the decimal amount shown in the chart of the instructions for line 778Multiply line 6 by the decimal amount on line 789Enter the decimal amount listed in the chart of the instructions for line 99			d income yo	ur spou	ise/RDP recei	ived while h	e or she was	a resident	. Military					
7 Enter the decimal amount shown in the chart of the instructions for line 7 7 X. 8 Multiply line 6 by the decimal amount on line 7 8 00 9 Enter the decimal amount listed in the chart of the instructions for line 9 9 X.	a		5										00	
8 Multiply line 6 by the decimal amount on line 7												v	100	
9 Enter the decimal amount listed in the chart of the instructions for line 9	-									\vdash		^	00	
												Y	100	
10 Multiply the amount on line 8 by the decimal amount on line 9										9 10		<u>^</u>		
10 Multiply the amount on line 8 by the decimal amount on line 9 10 00 11 Credit for prior year expenses paid in 2017. See instructions 11 00														
	12	Add line 10 and line 11. Enter the amount her	re and on Fo	m 540.	line 40; or Lo	na Form 540	ONR. line 50.			12			00	

L



Part IV Dependent Care Benefits

13	Enter the total amount of dependent care benefits you received for 2017. This amoun	t shoi	uld be shown in box 10 of			
	your Form(s) W-2. Do not include amounts that were reported to you as wages in bo	x 1 of	Form(s) W-2. If you were			
	self-employed or a partner, include amounts you received under a dependent care as	sistan	ce program from your			
	sole proprietorship or partnership			13		00
14	Enter the amount, if any, you carried over from 2016 and used in 2017 during the gra	ice pe	riod	14		00
	Enter the amount, if any, you forfeited or carried forward to 2018			15		00
	Combine line 13 through line 15.					00
	Enter the total amount of qualified expenses incurred in 2017 for the					
	care of the qualifying person(s) . See instructions	17	00			
18	Enter the smaller of line 16 or line 17		00	1		
	Enter YOUR earned income	19	00	-		
	If married or an RDP filing a joint return, enter YOUR SPOUSE'S/RDP's earned					
	income (if your spouse/RDP was a student or was disabled, see the instructions					
	for line 5); if married or an RDP filing a separate tax return, see the instructions					
	for the amount to enter; all others, enter the amount from line 19	20	00			
21	Enter the smallest of line 18, line 19, or line 20	21	00	1		
	Enter \$5,000 (\$2,500 if married or an RDP filing separately and you were required					
	to enter your spouse's/RDP's earned income on line 20)	22	00			
23	Enter the amount from line 13 that you received from your sole proprietorship or par					
	If you did not receive any amounts, enter -0			23		00
24	Subtract line 23 from line 16.					
	Deductible benefits. Enter the smallest of line 21, line 22, or line 23			25		00
	Excluded benefits. Subtract line 25 from the smaller of line 21 or line 22. If zero or le			26		00
	Taxable benefits. Subtract line 26 from line 24. If zero or less, enter -0					00
	Enter \$3,000 (\$6,000 if two or more qualifying persons)					00
	Add line 25 and line 26			29		00
	Subtract the amount on line 29 from the amount on line 28. If zero or less, stop. You					
	Exception – If you paid 2016 expenses in 2017, see instructions for line 11			30		00
31	Complete Side 1, Part III, line 2. Add the amounts in column (e) and enter the total here	ere		31		00
32	Enter the amount from your federal Form 2441, Part III, line 31			32		00
33	Enter the smaller of line 30, line 31, or line 32. Also, enter this amount on Side 1, Pa	rt III,	line 3 and			
	complete line 4 through line 12			33		00
Wo	rksheet – Credit for 2016 Expenses Paid in 2017					
1.	Enter your 2016 qualified expenses paid in 2016. If you did not claim the credit for t	hese	expenses on your 2016			
	tax return, get and complete a 2016 form FTB 3506 for these expenses. You may ne	ed to	amend your 2016 tax return .		1	
	Enter your 2016 qualified expenses paid in 2017					
3.	Add the amounts on line 1 and line 2					
4.					4	
5.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				E	
	(from your 2016 form FTB 3506, Part IV, line 26)					
	6. Subtract amount on line 5 from amount on line 4 and enter the result					
7.					/	
ð.	If filing a joint tax return, compare the amounts on line 3, line 6, and line 7 and ente		-		0	
0	a joint tax return, enter your earned income					
	Enter the amount from your 2016 form FTB 3506, Side 1, Part III, line 6 Subtract amount on line 0 from amount on line 8 and enter the result. If are as least				9	
IU.). Subtract amount on line 9 from amount on line 8 and enter the result. If zero or less, stop here. You cannot increase				10	
11	your credit by any previous year's expenses					
11.		11				
10	or Long Form 540NR, line 13)					
13.						
14.						
15.	Multiply line 13 by line 14. Enter the result here and on your 2017 form FTB 3506, S	ide 1,	Part III, line 11		15	

2017 Instructions for Form FTB 3506

Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit

General Information

Attach the completed form FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit, to your Form 540, California Resident Income Tax Return, or Long Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return, if you claim the child and dependent care expenses credit.

For taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2011 the child and dependent care expenses credit is **nonrefundable**.

Registered Domestic Partners (RDP) – For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California RDP, unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP, they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

A Purpose

You may qualify to claim the 2017 credit for child and dependent care expenses, if you (and your spouse/RDP) paid someone in California to care for your child or other qualifying person while you worked or looked for employment. You must have earned income to do so. If you qualify to claim the credit, use form FTB 3506 to figure the amount of your credit.

If you received dependent care benefits for 2017 but do not qualify to claim the credit, you are not required to complete form FTB 3506. For additional definitions, requirements, and instructions, get federal Form 2441, Child and Dependent Care Expenses.

B Differences in California and Federal Law

The differences between California and federal law are as follows:

- California allows this credit only for care provided in California.
- If you were a nonresident, you must have earned wages from working in California or earned self-employment income from California business activities.
- The California credit is a percentage of the federal credit.
- RDPs may file a joint California return and claim this credit. For more information, get FTB Pub. 737.

C Qualifications

You may take the credit if all eight of the following apply.

- If you are married or an RDP, you must file a joint tax return. For an exception, see Section E, Married Persons or RDPs Filing Separate Returns.
- 2. Care must be provided in California for one or more qualifying persons. See Section D, Qualifying Person Defined.
- You paid for care so you (and your spouse/RDP) could work or look for work. However, if you did not find a job and have no earned income, you do not qualify for the credit. If your spouse/RDP was a student or disabled, see the instructions for Part III, line 5.
- You (and your spouse/RDP) must have earned income (wages or selfemployment income) during the year. See the instructions for Part III, line 4, for more information on earned income.
- 5. You and the qualifying person(s) live in the same home for more than half the year.
- 6. The person who provided care was not your spouse/RDP, the parent of your qualifying child, or a person for whom you can claim a dependent exemption. If your child provided the care, the child must have been age 19 or older by the end of 2017.
- You report the required information about the care provider(s) in Part II, line 1, and the information about the qualifying person(s) in Part III, line 2.
- 8. Your federal adjusted gross income is \$100,000 or less.

D Qualifying Person Defined

Rules for Most People

A qualifying person is:

- A child under age 13 who meets the requirements to be your dependent as a Qualifying Child. A child who turned 13 during the year qualifies only for the part of the year when he or she was 12 years old; or
- Your spouse/RDP who was physically or mentally incapable of self-care; or
- 3. Any person who was physically or mentally incapable of self-care and either:
 - a. Was your dependent.
 - b. Would have been your dependent except that:
 - i. He or she received gross income of \$4,050 or more.
 - ii. He or she filed a joint tax return.
 - iii. You, or your spouse/RDP if filing a joint tax return, could be
 - claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2017 tax return.

Qualifying Child

A Qualifying Child is a child who meets all of the following tests:

- Relationship Test The child must be your son, daughter, stepchild, adopted child, eligible foster child, brother, sister, half-brother, half-sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of one of these. An adopted child includes a child who has been lawfully placed with you for legal adoption even if the adoption is not yet final. An eligible foster child must be placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by a court.
- Age Test For the purposes of qualifying for the Child and Dependent Care Expenses Credit, the child must be under 13.
- Residency Test The child must live with you for more than half the year.
- Support Test The child must not have provided more than half of his or her own support.
- Joint Return Test The child must not have filed a joint federal or state income tax return with his or her spouse/RDP.
- **Citizenship Test** The child must be a citizen or national of the U.S. or a resident of the U.S., Canada, or Mexico.

Tie-Breaker Rules: Qualifying Child of More Than One Person* If an individual may be claimed as a qualifying child by two or more taxpayers for the same taxable year, the following rules apply:

taxpayers for the same taxable year, the following rules apply.				
lf	Then the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the			
Only one of the persons is the child's parent	Parent.			
Both of the persons are the child's parent	Parent with whom the child lived for the longer period of time during the year.			
but they do not file a joint return	If the child lived with both parents for the same amount of time, the parent who had the higher adjusted gross income for the year.			
The child's parents can claim the child as a qualifying person but neither parent does	Person with the highest adjusted gross income (AGI) of all persons claiming the child, but only if that person's AGI is higher than the highest AGI of any of the child's parents.			
No parent can claim the child as a qualifying child	Person with the highest adjusted gross income of all persons claiming the child.			

*These rules assume all other qualifying child requirements are satisfied.

Divorced, RDP Terminated, Separated, or Never-Married Parents For divorced, RDP terminated, separated, or never-married parents, special rules apply in determining if your child meets the requirements to be your qualifying person. When parents file separate returns, only one parent qualifies to claim a child as a qualifying person. Even if both parents pay for child care for the same child, both parents cannot qualify for the credit. Some custody agreements designate which parent is entitled to the credit. However, the designated parent must meet all the qualifications in Section C, Qualifications, to claim the credit. To verify that your child meets the requirements to be your qualifying person, use the table below.

RULES FOR DIVORCED, RDP TERMINATED, SEPARATED, OR NEVER-MARRIED PARENTS				
IF	AND	THEN		
ALL four of the following apply: 1. Your child was under 13 and/or physically or mentally incapable of self-care when the care was provided. Children turning 13 during	You were the custodial parent and you can claim the dependent exemption credit for the child.	The child is your qualifying person.		
 the year turning to during the year qualify only for the part of the year they were 12 years old. 2. One of the following applies a. You are divorced, legally separated, or have terminated a registered domestic partnership. b. You are separated under a written separation agreement. c. You and the other parent lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of the year. (This includes parents never married to each other.) 3. One or both parents had custody of the child for more 	You were the custodial parent and under the provisions of a decree of divorce, legal separation, termination of registered domestic partnership, or a written separation agreement, the noncustodial parent claimed the dependent exemption credit, or you signed a statement releasing the dependent exemption credit to the noncustodial parent.	The child is your qualifying person.		
than half the year. 4. One or both parents provided more than half the child's support for the year.	You are not the custodial parent.	The child is not your qualifying person.		
One or more of the four statements above do not apply.		Use the "Rules for Most People" in Section D.		

Custodial Parent and Noncustodial Parent. The custodial parent is the parent with whom the child lived for the greater number of nights during the year. The other parent is the noncustodial parent. If the child lived with each parent for an equal number of nights during the year, the custodial parent is the parent with the higher adjusted gross income.

Parent Works at Night. If, due to a parent's night-time work schedule, a child lives for a greater number of days, but not nights, with the parent who works at night, that parent is treated as the custodial parent. On a school day, the child is treated as living at the primary residence registered with the school.

E Married Persons or RDPs Filing Separate Tax Returns

Generally, if you are married or an RDP, you must file a joint tax return to claim the credit. However, you can take the credit on your separate tax return if:

- 1. You meet all three requirements below:
 - You lived apart from your spouse/RDP at all times during the last six months of 2017.
 - The qualifying person(s) lived in your home more than half of 2017.
 You provided over half the cost of keeping up your home.
- 2. You meet all the other qualifications in Section C, Qualifications.

F Nonresidents and Part-Year Residents

- You must complete and attach Schedule CA (540NR), California Adjustments – Nonresidents or Part-Year Residents, to your tax return, Long Form 540NR. If Part I of Schedule CA (540NR) is not fully completed, we may disallow your credit.
- Nonresidents must have earned income from California sources to qualify for the credit. A nonresident servicemember's military wages are considered earned income from a California source for the purpose of qualifying for the credit.
- 3. Part-year residents must have earned income while a California resident or earned income from California sources while a nonresident to qualify for the credit.

G Military Personnel

For the purposes of this credit, active duty pay is considered earned income from California sources, regardless of whether the servicemember is domiciled in California. The federal Military Spouses Residency Relief Act may affect the credit requirements for spouses of military servicemembers. For more information, get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel.

Specific Line Instructions

Part I, Unearned Income and Other Funds Received in 2017

List the source and amount of **any** money you received in 2017 that is not included in your earned income (Part III, line 4 and line 5) but that was used to support your household. Include child support, property settlements, public assistance benefits, court awards, inheritances, insurance proceeds, pensions and annuities, social security payments, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, interest, and dividends.

Part II, Persons or Organizations Who Provided the Care in California

Line 1

Complete line 1a through line 1g for each person or organization that provided the care in California. Only care provided in California qualifies for the credit. Use federal Form W-10, Dependent Care Provider's Identification and Certification, or any other source listed in the instructions for federal Form W-10 to get the information from your care provider. If your provider does not give you the information, complete as much of the information as possible and explain that your provider did not give you the information you requested.

If you do not give correct and complete information, we may disallow your credit unless you can show you used due diligence in trying to get the required information.

Lines 1a through Line 1c

Enter your California care provider's complete name (or business name), address, and telephone number (including the area code). If you do not give complete information, we may disallow your credit. We may contact your care provider to verify the information you provide.

If you were covered by your employer's dependent care plan and your employer furnished the care (either at your workplace or by hiring a care provider), enter your employer's name on line 1a. Next, enter "See W-2" on line 1b. Complete line 1c through line 1f. Then leave line 1g blank. But, if your employer paid a third party (not hired by your employer) on your behalf to provide care, you must provide information on the third party on line 1a through line 1g.

Line 1d

For each care provider, check one box indicating whether the care provider is a person or organization.

Line 1e

If your care provider is	Then enter on line 1e
An individual	The provider's social security number (SSN) or Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN).
Not an individual	The provider's federal employer identification number (FEIN).
A tax-exempt organization	"Tax-exempt."

Line 1f

Enter the complete physical address where the care was provided. A post office box is not acceptable. If you do not provide correct or complete information, your credit may be disallowed. Only care provided in California qualifies for the credit.

Line 1g

Enter the total amount you **actually paid** in 2017 to your care provider for care provided in California. Also include amounts your employer paid to a third party on your behalf. It does not matter when the expenses were incurred. **Do not** reduce this amount by any reimbursement you received.

We may ask you to provide proof of payment. Cash payments without verifiable documentation may not be accepted.

Part III, Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses

Line 2

Complete column (a) through column (e) for each qualifying person for whom care was provided in California. If claiming more than three qualifying persons, attach a sheet of paper to your tax return with the required information and write "see attached." Write your name and SSN or ITIN on the sheet.

Column (a)

Enter each qualifying person's name.

Column (b)

Enter each qualifying person's SSN. Verify that the name and SSN match the qualifying person's social security card to avoid the reduction or disallowance of your credit. If the person was born in, and later died in, 2017, and does not have a SSN, enter "Died" in column (b) and attach a copy of the person's birth and death certificates.

Column (c)

Enter the qualifying person's date of birth (mm/dd/yyyy) in the space provided or if the qualifying person is disabled (physically or mentally incapable of self-care), check the "Yes" box. Incomplete information could result in a delay or disallowance of your credit.

Column (d)

If you shared custody of the qualifying person(s), enter the percentage of time you possessed physical custody during 2017. If you have 50% or less physical custody of your child, you **do not** qualify for the credit.

Column (e)

Enter the qualified expenses you incurred and paid in 2017 for the qualifying person(s). Include only the qualified expenses for care provided in California. If the child turned 13 years old during the year, include only the qualified expenses for the part of the year the child was 12 years old.

Do not include in column (e) qualified expenses:

- You incurred in 2017 but did not pay until 2018. You may be able to use these expenses to increase your 2018 credit.
- You incurred in 2016 but did not pay until 2017. Instead, see instructions for line 11.
- You prepaid in 2017 for care to be provided in 2018. These expenses may only be used to figure your 2018 credit.

A qualified expense does not include the amount you paid for education (school tuition) or the amount you received through a subsidy program.

Qualified Expenses are amounts paid for the care of your qualifying person while you worked or looked for work.

Qualified expenses include:

- The cost of care for the qualifying person's well-being and protection. If care was provided by a dependent care center, the center must meet all applicable state and local regulations.
- Cost of pre-school or similar program below the kindergarten level.
- Day camp, even if it specialized in a particular activity, such as soccer.

Qualified expenses do not include:

- Child support payments.
- Payments made to the parent of your qualifying child.
- Payments made to your spouse/ RDP.
- Payments made to your child who is under age 19 at the end of the year, even if he or she is not your dependent.
- Payments made to a dependent for whom you (or your spouse/ RDP) can claim a dependent exemption.
- Expenses paid by or reimbursed through a subsidy program.
- Cost for education (school tuition) at the kindergarten level and above.
- Overnight camp.

Line 4

Ea	arned income includes:	Earned income does not include:	
•	Wages, salary, tips, and other taxable employee compensation, as well as, military compensation including compensation for service	 Pensions or annuities Social security payments Workers' compensation Interest 	
•	in a combat zone. Net earnings from self-employment. Strike benefits. Disability payments you report as wages. Active duty pay received by servicemembers of the armed	 Dividends Capital gains Unemployment compensation Public assistance California service income excluded under the Military Spouses Residency Relief Act. 	
	forces is considered earned income regardless of whether the servicemember is domiciled in this state or elsewhere.		

Nonresidents and Part-Year Residents Only: Earned income from California sources includes:	Earned income does not include:
 Wages, salary, tips, and other taxable employee compensation for working in California, as well as, military compensation including compensation for service in a combat zone. Net earnings from self-employment from California business activities. Strike benefits related to California employment. Disability payments you report as California wages. Active duty pay received by servicemembers of the armed forces is considered earned income regardless of whether the servicemember is domiciled 	 Pensions or annuities Social security payments Workers' compensation Interest Dividends Capital gains Unemployment compensation Public assistance California service income excluded under the Military Spouses Residency Relief Act.

in this state or elsewhere.

Line 5

Spouse/RDP Who Was a Student or Disabled

Your spouse/RDP was a **student** if he or she was enrolled as a full-time student at a school during any 5 months of 2017. A school does not include a night school or correspondence school.

Your spouse/RDP was **disabled** if he or she was not capable of self-care. Figure your spouse's/RDP's earned income on a monthly basis.

For each month your spouse/RDP was a full-time student or disabled, enter on line 5 the larger of the following:

- Your spouse's/RDP's actual earned income for that month.
- \$250 (\$500, if you have 2 or more qualifying persons).

If, in the same month, both you and your spouse/RDP qualified as either full-time students or disabled, only one of you receive treatment as having earned income of \$250 (or \$500) in that month. For any month that your spouse/RDP was not a full-time student or disabled, use your spouse's/RDP's actual earned income for that month.

Line 7

Use the chart below to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 7. Your federal adjusted gross income (AGI) is on Form 540, line 13 or Long Form 540NR, line 13. For military personnel domiciled outside of California, use your federal AGI less your military pay to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 7.

lf your Federal AGI is: Over	But not over	The decimal amount on Line 7 is:
\$0	\$15,000	.35
15,000	17,000	.34
17,000	19,000	.33
19,000	21,000	.32
21,000	23,000	.31
23,000	25,000	.30
25,000	27,000	.29
27,000	29,000	.28
29,000	31,000	.27
31,000	33,000	.26
33,000	35,000	.25
35,000	37,000	.24
37,000	39,000	.23
39,000	41,000	.22
41,000	43,000	.21
43,000	No limit	.20

Line 9

Use the chart below to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 9. For military personnel domiciled outside of California, use your federal AGI less your military pay to determine the decimal amount to enter on line 9.

If your federal AGI from For line 13 or Long Form 540NI		The decimal amount to enter on Line 9 is:
\$40,000 or less Over \$40,000 but not over Over \$70,000 but not over Over \$100,000	\$70,000 \$100,000 Stop. You do not qu	.50 .43 .34 alify for this credit.

Line 11

If you had qualified expenses for care that was provided in 2016 that you paid for in 2017, you may be able to increase your credit for 2017. Complete the Worksheet on Side 2 of form FTB 3506. See Worksheet instructions on this page.

Part IV, Dependent Care Benefits

Line 13

Dependent care benefits are:

- Amounts an employer paid directly to you (or your spouse/RDP), or to your care provider for the care of your qualifying person(s), while you worked.
- A day-care facility provided by your employer.
- Generally deducted from your salary.
- Shown in box 10 of your 2017 Form(s) W-2.

Line 14

Enter the amount from federal Form 2441, line 13.

Line 15

If you had a flexible spending account, any amount included on line 13 that you did not receive because you did not incur the expense is considered forfeited. **Do not** include amounts you expect to receive at a future date.

Line 17

Enter the total of all qualified expenses incurred in 2017. It does not matter when the expenses were paid.

A qualified expense does not include the amount you paid for education (school tuition) or the amount you received through a subsidy program.

Example: You received \$2,000 cash under your employer's dependent care plan for 2017. The \$2,000 is shown in box 10 of your Form W-2. You incurred \$900 of qualified expenses in 2017 for the care of your 3-year-old dependent child. Enter \$900 on line 17, but report the entire \$2,000 on line 13.

For all other lines, follow specific line instructions on the form. For additional information, get federal Form 2441 or federal Publication 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses.

Line 20

If you are married or an RDP filing a separate return and you meet the requirements of Section E, Married Persons Filing Separate Returns, item 1, then enter your earned income from line 19. On line 22, enter \$5,000.

If you were married or an RDP and filed a separate return but did not meet the requirements of Section E, Married Persons Filing Separate Returns, item 1, then enter **your spouse's/RDP's earned income**. If your spouse/RDP was a student or disabled in 2017, see the instructions for line 5. On line 22, enter \$2,500.

Worksheet – Credit for 2016 Expenses Paid in 2017

You will need a copy of your 2016 California tax return to complete the worksheet.

Line 12 and line 14

You need the 2016 form FTB 3506 instructions to complete the Credit for 2016 Expenses Paid in 2017 Worksheet, on Side 2. Forms are available at **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or by calling 800.338.0505.

Line 12

Enter the decimal amount from the chart in the line 7 instructions of the **2016** form FTB 3506 that corresponds to your **2016** federal adjusted gross income.

Line 14

Enter the decimal amount from the chart in the line 9 instructions of the **2016** form FTB 3506 that corresponds to your **2016** California adjusted gross income.

2017 California Earned Income Tax Credit

Attach to your California Form 540, Form 540 2EZ or Long or Short Form 540NR

Name(s) as shown on tax return

SSN

Before you begin:

If you claim the EITC even though you know you are not eligible, you may not be allowed to take the credit for up to 10 years.

Follow Step 1 through Step 7 in the instructions to determine if you meet the requirements, to complete this form, and to figure the amount of the credit.

If you are claiming the California Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC), you must provide your date of birth (DOB), and spouse's/RDP's DOB if filing jointly, on your California Form 540, Form 540 2EZ, or Long or Short Form 540NR.

Part	t I Qualifying Information See Specific Instructions.		
1 a	a Has the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) previously disallowed your federal Earned Income Credit (EIC)?	• 🛛 Yes 🗌] _{No}
t	b Has the Franchise Tax Board (FTB) previously disallowed your California EITC?	• Ves] _{No}
	Federal AGI (federal Form 1040, line 38; Form 1040A, line 22; or Form 1040EZ, line 4)		_ 00
3 F	Federal EIC (federal Form 1040, line 66a; Form 1040A, line 42a; or Form 1040EZ, line 8a)		- 00
Part	t II Investment Income Information		
4	nvestment Income. See instructions for Step 2 – Investment Income		00

Part III Qualifying Child Information

You must complete Part I and Part II before filling out Part III. If you are not claiming a qualifying child, skip Part III and go to Step 4 in the instructions.

Child 1	Child 2	Child 3
•		
•		
•	•	•
• Yes No	● □ Yes □ No	● □ Yes □ No
• Yes No	• Yes No	• Ves No
•		•
\bullet		



		Child 1	Child 2	Child 3	
12	a Child's physical address during 2017 (number, street, and apt.				
		•			
	b City	•			
	c State	•			
	d ZIP code				
Pa	rt IV California Earned Income				
13	Wages, salaries, tips, and other employ	ee compensation, subject to Calif	ornia withholding. See inst	tructions • 13	. 00
	Prison inmate wages. See instructions.		·		. 00
	Pension or annuity from a nonqualified IRC Section 457 plan. See instructions.	deferred compensation plan or a	nongovernmental		- 00
16	Subtract line 14 and line 15 from line 13	3			- 00
17	Nontaxable combat pay. See instruction	S			- 00
18	Business income or (loss). Enter amour	nt from Worksheet 3, line 5. See i	nstructions		- 00
	a Business name (•			
	b Business address (\bullet			
	City, state, and zip code (•			
	c Business license number (•			
	d SEIN	•			
	e Business code (•			
	California Earned Income. Add line 16,			• 19	_ 00
Pa	rt V California Earned Income Tax	Credit (Complete Step 6 in the	instructions.)		
20	California EITC. Enter amount from Cal This amount should also be entered on				- 00
Pa	rt VI Nonresident or Part-Year Resi	dent California Earned Incom	e Tax Credit		
21	CA Exemption Credit Percentage from F	orm 540NR (Long or Short), line	38 • 21		
	Nonresident or Part-Year Resident EIT This amount should also be entered on	C. Multiply line 20 by line 21.		• 22	_ 00

This space reserved for 2D barcode

8462173

Г

2017 Instructions for Form FTB 3514

California Earned Income Tax Credit

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015, and to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

What's New

Self-Employment Income

For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, California conforms to federal law to include in the definition of earned income, net earnings from self-employment for the California Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC).

Earned Income Thresholds

Earned income thresholds have increased for taxable year 2017. You may qualify for the refundable EITC if you have earned income of less than \$22,323.

General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California law conforms to the IRC as of January 1, 2015. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the instructions. Taxpayers should not consider the instructions as authoritative law.

Registered Domestic Partners (RDPs)

For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California registered domestic partner (RDP), unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

The refundable EITC is available to taxpayers who earned wage income in California and/or have net earnings from self-employment. This credit is similar to the federal Earned Income Credit (EIC) but with different income limitations. EITC reduces your California tax obligation, or allows a refund if no California tax is due. You do not need a child to qualify, but must file a California tax return to claim the credit and attach a completed form FTB 3514.

A Purpose

Use form FTB 3514 to determine whether you qualify to claim the credit, provide information about your qualifying children, if applicable, and to figure the amount of your credit.

B Differences in California and Federal Law

The differences between California and federal law are as follows:

- California allows this credit for wage income (wages, salaries, tips and other employee compensation) that is subject to California withholding.
- If you were a nonresident, you must have earned wage income that is subject to California withholding.
- Both your earned income and federal adjusted gross income (AGI) must be less than \$53,930 to qualify for the federal credit, and less than \$22,323 to qualify for the California credit.
- You may elect to include all of your (and/or all of your spouse/RDP's if filing jointly) nontaxable military combat pay in earned income for California purposes, whether or not you elect to include it for federal purposes. Get FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel, for special rules that apply to military personnel claiming the EITC.

Specific Instructions

If certain requirements are met, you may claim the EITC even if you do not have a qualifying child. The amount of the credit is greater if you have a qualifying child, and increases with each child that qualifies, up to a maximum of three children. Follow Step 1 through Step 7 below to determine if you qualify for the credit and to figure the amount of the credit.

If your EITC was reduced or disallowed for any reason other than a math or clerical error and you now want to take the EITC then answer yes on line 1b within the form and follow Step 1 through Step 7 below to determine if you qualify for the credit.

Attach the completed form FTB 3514, California Earned Income Tax Credit, to your Form 540 or 540 2EZ, California Resident Income Tax Return; or Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return, if you claim the California EITC.

Step 1 Qualifications for All Filers

a. Federal AGI

- If, in taxable year 2017:
- 3 or more qualifying children lived with you, is the amount on federal Form 1040, line 38; or federal Form 1040A, line 22, less than \$22,303?
- 2 qualifying children lived with you, is the amount on federal Form 1040, line 38; or federal Form 1040A, line 22, less than \$22,310?
- 1 qualifying child lived with you, is the amount on federal Form 1040, line 38; or federal Form 1040A, line 22, less than \$22,323?
- No qualifying children lived with you, is the amount on federal Form 1040, line 38; federal Form 1040A, line 22; or federal Form 1040EZ, line 4, less than \$15,009?
- Yes Continue.
- No Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
- b. Do you, and your spouse/RDP if filing a joint return, have a social security number (SSN) that allows you to work and is valid for EITC purposes? See "Valid SSN" section within Step 3, Qualifying Child, for a full definition.
 - Yes Continue.
 - **No** Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
- **c.** Is your filing status married filing separately?
 - **Yes** Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
 - No Continue.
- **d.** Are you filing federal Forms 2555, Foreign Earned Income or 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion (relating to foreign earned income)?
 - Yes Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
 - No Continue.
- e. Were you or your spouse/RDP a nonresident alien for any part of 2017?
 - Yes If your filing status is married filing jointly, continue. Otherwise, stop; you cannot take the EITC.
 - No Continue.
- f. If you are filing a Long or Short Form 540NR, did you and your spouse/RDP live in California for at least 183 days?
 - Yes Continue.
 - No Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
- g. Complete line 1, line 2, and line 3 on the form. Then go to Step 2.

Step 2 Investment Income

If you are filing Form 540 or Long Form 540NR complete Worksheet 1. If you are filing Form 540 2EZ or Short Form 540NR complete Worksheet 2.

	Worksheet 1 – Investment Income	9
	Form 540 and Long Form 540NR Fil	ers
Intere	est and Dividends	
1	Add and enter the amounts from federal Form 1040, line 8a and line 8b	1
2	Enter the amount from federal Form 8814, Parents' Election to Report Child's Interest and Dividends, line 1b	2
3	Enter the amount from federal Form 1040, line 9a	3
4	Enter any amounts from federal Form 8814, line 12 for child's interest and dividends	4
Capit	al Gain Net Income	
5	Enter the amount from federal Form 1040, line 13. If the result is less than zero, enter -0	5
6	Enter the gain from federal Form 4797 Sales of Business Property, line 7. If the amount on that line is a loss, enter -0 (But, if you completed federal Form 4797, line 8 and line 9, enter the amount from line 9 instead)	6
	····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
7	Subtract line 6 from line 5. (If the result is less than zero, enter -0-)	7
Passi	ve Activities	
8	Enter the total of net income from passive activities included on federal Form 1040, line 17	8
Other	Activities	
9	Enter any income from the rental of personal property included on federal Form 1040, line 21. If the result is zero or less, enter -0	9
10	Enter any expenses related to the rental of personal property included as a write-in adjustment on federal Form 1040, line 36	10
11	Subtract line 10 from line 9. (If the result is less than zero, enter -0-)	11
Inves	tment Income	
12	Add the amounts on lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, and 11. Enter the total. This is your investment income	12
13	Is the amount on line 12 more than \$3,561? Yes No Stop here, you cannot take the credit. Enter the amount from line 12 on form FTB 3514, line 4. Go to Step 3.	

Worksheet 2 – Investment Income Form 540 2EZ and Short Form 540NR Filers Taxable interest. Enter the amount from 1 Form 540 2EZ, line 10. Short Form 540NR filers add and enter the amounts from federal Form 1099-INT, box 1 1 Nontaxable interest. Add and enter the 2 amounts from federal Form 1099-INT, box 3 and box 8, and the amount from federal **Dividends.** Enter the amount from 3 Capital gain net income. Enter the amount 4 from Form 540 2EZ, line 13..... 5 Investment Income. Add line 1, line 2, line 3 and line 4. Enter the amount here 5 6 Is the amount on line 5 more than \$3,561? Yes Stop here, you cannot take the credit. Enter the amount from line 5 on form No FTB 3514, line 4. Go to Step 3. **Step 3 Qualifying Child**

Qualifying Child Definition

A qualifying child for the EITC is a child who meets the following conditions:

- Is your son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild, niece, or nephew).
- Is under age 19 at the end of 2017 and younger than you (or your spouse/RDP, if filing jointly), or under age 24 at the end of 2017, a student, and younger than you (or your spouse/RDP, if filing jointly), or any age and permanently and totally disabled.
- Is not filing a joint return for 2017 or is filing a joint return for 2017 only to claim a refund of withheld income tax or estimated tax paid. Get federal Publication 596, Earned Income Credit, for examples.
- Lived with you in California for more than half of 2017. If the child did not live with you for the required time, see exceptions in the instructions for line 11.

Note. If the child was married or meets the conditions to be a qualifying child of another person (other than your spouse/RDP if filing a joint return), special rules apply. Get federal Publication 596 for more information.

Qualifying Child Questionnaire

a. Do you have at least one child who meets the conditions to be your qualifying child?

Yes	Continue.
No	Go to Step 4.

b. Are you filing a joint return for 2017?

Yes Complete form FTB 3514, Part III, line 5 through line 12. Go to Step 5.

- No Continue.
- c. Could you be a qualifying child of another person for 2017? (Answer "No" if the other person is not required to file, and is not filing, a 2017 tax return or is filing a 2017 return only to claim a refund of withheld income tax or estimated tax paid. Get federal Publication 596 for examples.)
 - Yes Stop here, you cannot take the credit.

No Complete form FTB 3514, Part III, line 5 through line 12. Go to Step 5.

Line 7 – SSN

The child must have a valid SSN, as defined below, unless the child was born and died in 2017. If your child was born alive and died in 2017 and did not have an SSN, enter "Died" on this line and attach a copy of the child's birth certificate, death certificate, or hospital medical records or include it according to your software's instructions.

Valid SSN. For the EITC, a valid SSN is a number issued by the Social Security Administration unless "Not Valid for Employment" is printed on the social security card and the number was issued solely to allow the recipient of the SSN to apply for or receive a federally funded benefit. However, if "Valid for Work Only With DHS Authorization" is printed on the social security card, the SSN is valid for EITC purposes only as long as the DHS authorization is still valid.

An Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN) or Adoption Taxpayer Identification Number (ATIN) cannot be used to claim EITC. If you or your child has an ITIN or ATIN and later gets a SSN that is valid for employment, you may be able to file an amended return.

If you did not have an SSN by the due date of your 2017 return (including extensions), you cannot claim the EITC on either your original or an amended 2017 return, even if you later get an SSN. Also, if a child did not have an SSN by the due date of your return (including extensions), you cannot count that child as a qualifying child in figuring the EITC on either your original or an amended 2017 return, even if that child later gets an SSN.

Use Forms 540, 540 2EZ, or 540NR (Long or Short) amended individual tax returns to correct your return.

Line 9a – Student

A student is a child who during any part of 5 calendar months of 2017 was enrolled as a full-time student at a school, or took a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school or a state, county, or local government agency. A school includes a technical, trade, or mechanical school. It does not include an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

Line 9b - Permanently and totally disabled

A person is permanently and totally disabled if, at any time in 2017, the person could not engage in any substantial gainful activity because of a physical or mental condition and a doctor has determined that this condition (a) has lasted or can be expected to last continuously for at least a year, or (b) can be expected to lead to death.

Line 10 - Child's relationship to you

For additional information see qualifying child definition.

Line 11 - Number of days child lived with you

Enter the number of days the child lived with you in California during 2017. To qualify, the child must have the same principal place of residence in California as you for more than half of 2017, defined as 183 days or more. If the child was born or died in 2017 and your home was the child's home for more than half the time he or she was alive during 2017, enter "365." Do not enter more than 365 days. If the child did not live with you for the required time, temporary absences may count as time lived at home. For more information get federal Publication 596.

Line 12 - Child's physical address

Enter the physical address where the child resided during 2017. This should be the address of the principal place of residence in California where the child lived with you for more than half of 2017. If the child lived with you in California for more than half of 2017, but moved within California during this period, this should be the address of the principal place of residence that was shared the longest.

Step 4 Filer Without a Qualifying Child

- a. Is the amount on federal Form 1040, line 38; federal Form 1040A, line 22; or Form 1040EZ, line 4, less than \$15,009?
 - Yes Continue.
 - **No** Stop here, you cannot take the credit.

b. Were you (or your spouse/RDP if filing a joint return) at least age 25 but under age 65 at the end of 2017? (Answer "Yes" if you, or your spouse/RDP if filing a joint return, were born after December 31, 1952, and before January 2, 1993.) If your spouse/RDP died in 2017 (or if you are preparing a return for someone who died in 2017), get federal Publication 596 for more information before you answer.

Yes Continue.

No Stop here, you cannot take the credit.

- **c.** Was your main home, and your spouse's/RDP's if filing a joint return, in California for more than half of 2017?
 - Yes Continue.
 - No Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
- **d.** Are you filing a joint return for 2017? For more information get federal Publication 596.
 - Yes Skip questions e and f; go to Step 5.
 - No Continue.
- e. Could you be a qualifying child of another person for 2017? (Answer "No" if the other person is not required to file, and is not filing, a 2017 tax return or is filing a 2017 return only to claim a refund of withheld income tax or estimated tax paid. Get federal Publication 596 for examples.)

Yes Stop here, you cannot take the credit.

- No Continue.
- f. Can you be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2017 tax return?
 - Yes Stop here, you cannot take the credit.
 - No Go to Step 5.

Step 5 California Earned Income

Complete lines 13 through 19 to figure your California earned income.

Line 13 – Wages, salaries, tips, and other employee compensation, subject to California withholding

Enter the amount from Form 540, line 12; Form 540 2EZ, line 9; Long Form 540NR, line 12; or Short Form 540NR, line 12. Exclude any Medicaid waiver payments, In Home Supportive Services (IHSS) payments, or IHSS supplementary payments that are nontaxable for federal purposes that are included on these lines.

Line 14 – Prison inmate wages

Enter the amount included on line 13, that you received for work performed while an inmate in a penal institution.

Line 15 – Pension or annuity from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or a nongovernmental Section 457 plan Enter the amount included on line 13, that you received as a pension or annuity from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or a nongovernmental Section 457 plan. This amount may be shown on Form W-2, box 11. If you received such an amount and box 11 is blank, contact your employer for the amount received as a pension or annuity.

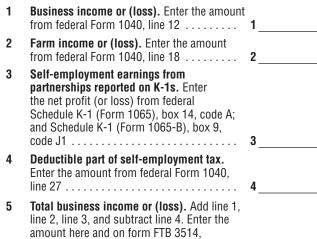
Line 17 – Nontaxable combat pay

Enter the amount from federal Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, Box 12, Code Q, if you elect to include your nontaxable military combat pay in earned income for EITC purposes. If you are filing a joint return, both you and/or your spouse/RDP can elect to include your own nontaxable military combat pay for EITC purposes. Each must include all of their nontaxable military combat pay, not just a portion of it. You may elect to include nontaxable military combat pay in earned income for California purposes, whether or not you elect to include it for federal purposes.

Line 18 – Business income or (loss)

If you are self-employed and have net earnings from self-employment, go to Worksheet 3 to figure your business income or loss. Attach a copy of your complete federal return, including any Schedule C, Schedule C-EZ, Schedule F, Schedule SE, and any Schedule K-1 (Form 1065 or 1065-B).

Worksheet 3 – Business Income or (Loss)



After completing Step 5, line 18e go to Step 6.

Lines 18 a-e Business information

Enter your business information in the spaces provided. If you have multiple businesses, use the information from the schedule with the largest net profit (loss).

Line b – Business address

Enter your business address. Show a street address instead of a box number. Include the suite or room number, if any.

Line c – Business license number

Enter your business license number. A business license number is a reference number from a county, city, or state that allows you to engage in a specific business activity within the designated area. If you do not have a business license number, leave line c blank.

Line d – SEIN

Enter your state employer identification number (SEIN) issued by the California Employment Development Department. If you do not have a SEIN, leave line d blank.

Line e – Business code

Use the six-digit code from federal Schedule C, Schedule C-EZ, or Schedule F, box B.

Step 7 How to Figure the Nonresident or Part-Year Resident EITC

Line 22 – Nonresident or Part-Year Resident EITC

If you do not file a Form 540NR, do not complete lines 21 and 22 of form FTB 3514. If you file a Form 540NR, enter your CA Exemption Credit Percentage from line 38 of Form 540NR (Long or Short) on line 21 of form FTB 3514. Multiply line 21 by line 20 and enter the result on line 22 of form FTB 3514. This amount should also be entered on line 85 of Form 540NR (Long or Short).

Step 6 How to Figure the CA EITC

Complete the California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet below. If you file a Form 540NR, go to Step 7 after you complete Step 6.

Ca	lifornia Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet
Par	t I – All Filers
1.	Enter your California earned income from form FTB 3514, line 19. If the amount is zero or less, stop here 1
2.	Look up the amount on line 1 in the EITC Table to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit here
3.	Enter the amount from federal Form 1040, line 38; federal Form 1040A, line 22; or federal Form 1040EZ, line 4
4.	Are the amounts on lines 1 and 3 the same?
	YesSkip line 5; and enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.NoGo to line 5.
Par	t II – Filers who Answered "No" on Line 4
5.	If you have:
	 No qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than \$3,446? 1 qualifying child, is the amount on line 3 less than \$5,175? 2 qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than \$7,265? 3 or more qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than \$7,265?
	Yes Leave line 5 blank; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6. No Look up the amount on line 3 in the EITC Table to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit here
Par	t III – Your Earned Income Tax Credit
6.	This is your California earned income tax credit. Enter this amount on form FTB 3514, line 20

2017 Earned Income Tax Credit Table Caution: This is **not** a tax table. If you are married filing separately you do **not** qualify for this credit.

- 1. To find your credit, read down the "At least But not over" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.
- 2. Then, go to the column that includes the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.

If the amoun looking up	o from				
the workshe	et is	-	umber of qua	lifying childr	en is
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit	2 is	3
\$1	50	2	7	9	10
51	100	5	22	26	29
101	150	8	36	43	48
151	200	11	51	60	67
201	250	15	65	77	86
251	300	18	80	94	105
301	350	21	94	111	125
351	400	24	109	128	144
401	450	28	123	145	163
451	500	31	137	162	182
501	550	34	152	179	201
551	600	37	166	196	220
601	650	41	181	213	239
651	700	44	195	230	258
701	750	47	210	247	278
751	800	50	224	264	297
801	850	54	239	281	316
851	900	57	253	298	335
901	950	60	267	315	354
951	1,000	63	282	332	373
1,001	1,050	67	296	349	392
1,051	1,100	70	311	366	411
1,101	1,150	73	325	383	431
1,151	1,200	76	340	400	450
1,201	1,250	80	354	417	469
1,251	1,300	83	369	434	488
1,301	1,350	86	383	451	507
1,351	1,400	89	398	468	526
1,401	1,450	93	412	485	545
1,451	1,500	96	426	502	564
1,501	1,550	99	441	519	584
1,551	1,600	102	455	536	603
1,601	1,650	106	470	553	622
1,651	1,700	109	484	570	641
1,701	1,750	112	499	587	660
1,751	1,800	115	513	604	679
1,801	1,850	119	528	621	698
1,851	1,900	122	542	638	717
1,901	1,950	125	556	655	737
1,951	2,000	128	571	672	756

If the amount looking up the workshee	from	And your n	umber of qu	alifying child	ren is
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit	2 is	3
2,001	2,050	132	585	689	775
2,051	2,100	135	600	706	794
2,101	2,150	138	614	723	813
2,151	2,200	141	629	740	832
2,201	2,250	145	643	757	851
2,251	2,300	148	658	774	870
2,301	2,350	151	672	791	890
2,351	2,400	154	687	808	909
2,401	2,450	158	701	825	928
2,451	2,500	161	715	842	947
2,501	2,550	164	730	859	966
2,551	2,600	167	744	876	985
2,601	2,650	171	759	893	1,004
2,651	2,700	174	773	910	1,023
2,701	2,750	177	788	927	1,043
2,751	2,800	180	802	944	1,062
2,801	2,850	184	817	961	1,081
2,851	2,900	187	831	978	1,100
2,901	2,950	190	845	995	1,119
2,951	3,000	193	860	1,012	1,138
3,001	3,050	197	874	1,029	1,157
3,051	3,100	200	889	1,046	1,176
3,101	3,150	203	903	1,063	1,196
3,151	3,200	206	918	1,080	1,215
3,201	3,250	210	932	1,097	1,234
3,251	3,300	213	947	1,114	1,253
3,301	3,350	216	961	1,131	1,272
3,351	3,400	219	976	1,148	1,291
3,401	3,450	223	990	1,165	1,310
3,451	3,500	222	1,004	1,182	1,329
3,501	3,550	219	1,019	1,199	1,349
3,551	3,600	216	1,033	1,216	1,368
3,601	3,650	212	1,048	1,233	1,387
3,651	3,700	209	1,062	1,250	1,406
3,701	3,750	206	1,077	1,267	1,425
3,751	3,800	203	1,091	1,284	1,444
3,801	3,850	199	1,106	1,301	1,463
3,851	3,900	196	1,120	1,318	1,482
3,901	3,950	193	1,134	1,335	1,502
3,951	4,000	190	1,149	1,352	1,521

Caution: This is not a tax table. If you are married filing separately you do not qualify for this credit.

- 1. To find your credit, read down the "At least But not over" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.
- 2. Then, go to the column that includes the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.

lf the amoun looking u the workshe	o from	And your	umber of a	alifying shild	ron io
		-	-	alifying child	
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit	2 is	3
4,001	4,050	186	1,163	1,369	1,540
4,051	4,100	183	1,178	1,386	1,559
4,101	4,150	180	1,192	1,403	1,578
4,151	4,200	177	1,207	1,420	1,597
4,201	4,250	173	1,221	1,437	1,616
4,251	4,300	170	1,236	1,454	1,635
4,301	4,350	167	1,250	1,471	1,655
4,351	4,400	164	1,265	1,488	1,674
4,401	4,450	160	1,279	1,505	1,693
4,451	4,500	157	1,293	1,522	1,712
4,501	4,550	154	1,308	1,539	1,731
4,551	4,600	151	1,322	1,556	1,750
4,601	4,650	147	1,337	1,573	1,769
4,651	4,700	144	1,351	1,590	1,788
4,701	4,750	141	1,366	1,607	1,808
4,751	4,800	138	1,380	1,624	1,827
4,801	4,850	134	1,395	1,641	1,846
4,851	4,900	131	1,409	1,658	1,865
4,901	4,950	128	1,423	1,675	1,884
4,951	5,000	125	1,438	1,692	1,903
5,001	5,050	121	1,452	1,709	1,922
5,051	5,100	118	1,467	1,726	1,941
5,101	5,150	115	1,481	1,743	1,961
5,151	5,200	112	1,495	1,760	1,980
5,201	5,250	108	1,481	1,777	1,999
5,251	5,300	105	1,467	1,794	2,018
5,301	5,350	102	1,452	1,811	2,037
5,351	5,400	100	1,438	1,828	2,056
5,401	5,450	99	1,423	1,845	2,075
5,451	5,500	99	1,409	1,862	2,094
5,501	5,550	98	1,394	1,879	2,114
5,551	5,600	98	1,380	1,896	2,133
5,601	5,650	97	1,365	1,913	2,152
5,651	5,700	97	1,351	1,930	2,171
5,701	5,750	96	1,336	1,947	2,190
5,751	5,800	96	1,322	1,964	2,209
5,801	5,850	95	1,308	1,981	2,228
5,851	5,900	95	1,293	1,998	2,247
5,901	5,950	94	1,279	2,015	2,267
5,951	6,000	94	1,264	2,032	2,286

If the amoun looking up the workshee	o from	And your	number of qu	alifying child	ren is
At	But Not	0	1	2	3
least	Over		Your credit		
6,001	6,050	93	1,250	2,049	2,305
6,051	6,100	93	1,235	2,066	2,324
6,101	6,150	92	1,221	2,083	2,343
6,151	6,200	92	1,206	2,100	2,362
6,201	6,250	91	1,192	2,117	2,381
6,251	6,300	91	1,178	2,134	2,400
6,301	6,350	90	1,163	2,151	2,420
6,351	6,400	90	1,149	2,168	2,439
6,401	6,450	89	1,134	2,185	2,458
6,451	6,500	88	1,120	2,202	2,477
6,501	6,550	88	1,105	2,219	2,496
6,551	6,600	87	1,091	2,236	2,515
6,601	6,650	87	1,076	2,253	2,534
6,651	6,700	86	1,062	2,270	2,553
6,701	6,750	86	1,047	2,287	2,573
6,751	6,800	85	1,033	2,304	2,592
6,801	6,850	85	1,019	2,321	2,611
6,851	6,900	84	1,004	2,338	2,630
6,901	6,950	84	990	2,355	2,649
6,951	7,000	83	975	2,372	2,668
7,001	7,050	83	961	2,389	2,687
7,051	7,100	82	946	2,406	2,706
7,101	7,150	82	932	2,423	2,726
7,151	7,200	81	917	2,440	2,745
7,201	7,250	81	903	2,457	2,764
7,251	7,300	80	889	2,467	2,775
7,301	7,350	80	874	2,450	2,756
7,351	7,400	79	860	2,433	2,737
7,401	7,450	79	845	2,416	2,717
7,451	7,500	78	831	2,399	2,698
7,501	7,550	78	816	2,382	2,679
7,551	7,600	77	802	2,365	2,660
7,601	7,650	77	787	2,348	2,641
7,651	7,700	76	773	2,331	2,622
7,701	7,750	76	758	2,314	2,603
7,751	7,800	75	744	2,297	2,584
7,801	7,850	74	730	2,280	2,564
7,851	7,900	74	715	2,263	2,545
7,901	7,950	73	701	2,246	2,526
7,951	8,000	73	686	2,229	2,507

2017 Earned Income Tax Credit Table Caution: This is **not** a tax table. If you are married filing separately you do **not** qualify for this credit.

- 1. To find your credit, read down the "At least But not over" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.
- 2. Then, go to the column that includes the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.

lf the amoun looking u the workshe	p from	And your p	umber of our	alifying child	ron is
		Ana your ni O	umber of qua 1	alitying child 2	ren is 3
At least	But Not Over	U	Your credit		3
8,001	8,050	72	672	2,212	2,488
8,051	8,100	72	657	2,195	2,469
8,101	8,150	71	643	2,178	2,450
8,151	8,200	71	628	2,161	2,431
8,201	8,250	70	614	2,144	2,411
8,251	8,300	70	600	2,127	2,392
8,301	8,350	69	585	2,110	2,373
8,351	8,400	69	571	2,093	2,354
8,401	8,450	68	556	2,076	2,335
8,451	8,500	68	542	2,059	2,316
8,501	8,550	67	527	2,042	2,297
8,551	8,600	67	513	2,025	2,278
8,601	8,650	66	498	2,008	2,258
8,651	8,700	66	484	1,991	2,239
8,701	8,750	65	469	1,974	2,220
8,751	8,800	65	455	1,957	2,201
8,801	8,850	64	441	1,940	2,182
8,851	8,900	64	426	1,923	2,163
8,901	8,950	63	412	1,906	2,144
8,951	9,000	63	397	1,889	2,125
9,001	9,050	62	383	1,872	2,105
9,051	9,100	62	368	1,855	2,086
9,101	9,150	61	354	1,838	2,067
9,151	9,200	60	339	1,821	2,048
9,201	9,250	60	325	1,804	2,029
9,251	9,300	59	311	1,787	2,010
9,301	9,350	59	296	1,770	1,991
9,351	9,400	58	282	1,753	1,972
9,401	9,450	58	267	1,736	1,952
9,451	9,500	57	253	1,719	1,933
9,501	9,550	57	249	1,702	1,914
9,551	9,600	56	248	1,685	1,895
9,601	9,650	56	247	1,668	1,876
9,651	9,700	55	246	1,651	1,857
9,701	9,750	55	245	1,634	1,838
9,751	9,800	54	244	1,617	1,819
9,801	9,850	54	243	1,600	1,799
9,851	9,900	53	242	1,583	1,780
9,901	9,950	53	241	1,566	1,761
9,951	10,000	52	240	1,549	1,742

If the amount looking up the workshee	from	And your n	umber of qu	alifying child	ren is
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit	2 is	3
10,001	10,050	52	239	1,532	1,723
10,051	10,100	51	238	1,515	1,704
10,101	10,150	51	237	1,498	1,685
10,151	10,200	50	236	1,481	1,666
10,201	10,250	50	235	1,464	1,646
10,251	10,300	49	234	1,447	1,627
10,301	10,350	49	234	1,430	1,608
10,351	10,400	48	233	1,413	1,589
10,401	10,450	48	232	1,396	1,570
10,451	10,500	47	231	1,379	1,551
10,501	10,550	46	230	1,362	1,532
10,551	10,600	46	229	1,345	1,513
10,601	10,650	45	228	1,328	1,493
10,651	10,700	45	227	1,311	1,474
10,701	10,750	44	226	1,294	1,455
10,751	10,800	44	225	1,277	1,436
10,801	10,850	43	224	1,260	1,417
10,851	10,900	43	223	1,243	1,398
10,901	10,950	42	222	1,226	1,379
10,951	11,000	42	221	1,209	1,360
11,001	11,050	41	220	1,192	1,340
11,051	11,100	41	219	1,175	1,321
11,101	11,150	40	218	1,158	1,302
11,151	11,200	40	217	1,141	1,283
11,201	11,250	39	216	1,124	1,264
11,251	11,300	39	215	1,107	1,245
11,301	11,350	38	214	1,090	1,226
11,351	11,400	38	213	1,073	1,207
11,401	11,450	37	212	1,056	1,187
11,451	11,500	37	211	1,039	1,168
11,501	11,550	36	210	1,022	1,149
11,551	11,600	36	209	1,005	1,130
11,601	11,650	35	208	988	1,111
11,651	11,700	35	207	971	1,092
11,701	11,750	34	206	954	1,073
11,751	11,800	34	205	937	1,054
11,801	11,850	33	204	920	1,034
11,851	11,900	32	203	903	1,015
11,901	11,950	32	202	886	996
11,951	12,000	31	201	869	977

Caution: This is not a tax table. If you are married filing separately you do not qualify for this credit.

- 1. To find your credit, read down the "At least But not over" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.
- 2. Then, go to the column that includes the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.

If the amoun looking up the workshee	from		unher of aua	lifying childr	en is
		And your ne	11111111111111111111111111111111111111	2	3
At least	But Not Over	U	Your credit	_	3
12,001	12,050	31	200	852	958
12,051	12,100	30	199	835	939
12,101	12,150	30	198	818	920
12,151	12,200	29	198	801	901
12,201	12,250	29	197	784	881
12,251	12,300	28	196	767	862
12,301	12,350	28	195	750	843
12,351	12,400	27	194	733	824
12,401	12,450	27	193	716	805
12,451	12,500	26	192	699	786
12,501	12,550	26	191	682	767
12,551	12,600	25	190	665	748
12,601	12,650	25	189	648	728
12,651	12,700	24	188	631	709
12,701	12,750	24	187	614	690
12,751	12,800	23	186	597	671
12,801	12,850	23	185	580	652
12,851	12,900	22	184	563	633
12,901	12,950	22	183	546	614
12,951	13,000	21	182	529	595
13,001	13,050	21	181	512	575
13,051	13,100	20	180	495	556
13,101	13,150	20	179	478	537
13,151	13,200	19	178	461	518
13,201	13,250	18	177	444	499
13,251	13,300	18	176	427	480
13,301	13,350	17	175	410	461
13,351	13,400	17	174	393	442
13,401	13,450	16	173	376	422
13,451	13,500	16	172	359	403
13,501	13,550	15	171	342	384
13,551	13,600	15	170	325	365
13,601	13,650	14	169	308	346
13,651	13,700	14	168	291	327
13,701	13,750	13	167	274	308
13,751	13,800	13	166	257	289
13,801	13,850	12	165	249	269
13,851	13,900	12	164	247	250
13,901	13,950	11	163	246	249
13,951	14,000	11	162	244	247

If the amoun looking up	p from	0		life in a bilde	
the workshe			umber of qua	, ,	
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit i	2 is	3
14,001	14,050	10	162	243	246
14,051	14,100	10	161	241	244
14,101	14,150	9	160	240	243
14,151	14,200	9	159	239	241
14,201	14,250	8	158	237	240
14,251	14,300	8	157	236	238
14,301	14,350	7	156	234	237
14,351	14,400	7	155	233	235
14,401	14,450	6	154	231	234
14,451	14,500	6	153	230	232
14,501	14,550	5	152	228	231
14,551	14,600	4	151	227	229
14,601	14,650	4	150	225	228
14,651	14,700	3	149	224	226
14,701	14,750	3	148	222	225
14,751	14,800	2	147	221	223
14,801	14,850	2	146	219	222
14,851	14,900	1	145	218	220
14,901	14,950	1	144	217	219
14,951	15,000	1	143	215	217
15,001	15,050	*	142	214	216
15,051	15,100	0	141	212	214
15,101	15,150	0	140	211	213
15,151	15,200	0	139	209	211
15,201	15,250	0	138	208	210
15,251	15,300	0	137	206	208
15,301	15,350	0	136	205	207
15,351	15,400	0	135	203	206
15,401	15,450	0	134	202	204
15,451	15,500	0	133	200	203
15,501	15,550	0	132	199	201
15,551	15,600	0	131	197	200
15,601	15,650	0	130	196	198
15,651	15,700	0	129	195	197
15,701	15,750	0	128	193	195
15,751	15,800	0	127	192	194
15,801	15,850	0	126	190	192
15,851	15,900	0	125	189	191
15,901	15,950	0	125	187	189
15,951	16,000	0	124	186	188

Caution: This is not a tax table. If you are married filing separately you do not qualify for this credit.

- 1. To find your credit, read down the "At least But not over" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.
- 2. Then, go to the column that includes the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is And your number of qualifying children is						
At	But Not	And your in	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	3	
least	Over	Ŭ	Your credit i		Ū	
16,001	16,050	0	123	184	186	
16,051	16,100	0	122	183	185	
16,101	16,150	0	121	181	183	
16,151	16,200	0	120	180	182	
16,201	16,250	0	119	178	180	
16,251	16,300	0	118	177	179	
16,301	16,350	0	117	176	177	
16,351	16,400	0	116	174	176	
16,401	16,450	0	115	173	174	
16,451	16,500	0	114	171	173	
16,501	16,550	0	113	170	171	
16,551	16,600	0	112	168	170	
16,601	16,650	0	111	167	168	
16,651	16,700	0	110	165	167	
16,701	16,750	0	109	164	165	
16,751	16,800	0	108	162	164	
16,801	16,850	0	107	161	163	
16,851	16,900	0	106	159	161	
16,901	16,950	0	105	158	160	
16,951	17,000	0	104	156	158	
17,001	17,050	0	103	155	157	
17,051	17,100	0	102	154	155	
17,101	17,150	0	101	152	154	
17,151	17,200	0	100	151	152	
17,201	17,250	0	99	149	151	
17,251	17,300	0	98	148	149	
17,301	17,350	0	97	146	148	
17,351	17,400	0	96	145	146	
17,401	17,450	0	95	143	145	
17,451	17,500	0	94	142	143	
17,501	17,550	0	93	140	142	
17,551	17,600	0	92	139	140	
17,601	17,650	0	91	137	139	
17,651	17,700	0	90	136	137	
17,701	17,750	0	89	134	136	
17,751	17,800	0	89	133	134	
17,801	17,850	0	88	132	133	
17,851	17,900	0	87	130	131	
17,901	17,950	0	86	129	130	
17,951	18,000	0	85	127	128	

If the amoun looking up the workshe	from	And your nu	imber of qua	lifying childr	en is
At	But Not	0	1	2	3
least	Over		Your credit i	\$	
18,001	18,050	0	84	126	127
18,051	18,100	0	83	124	125
18,101	18,150	0	82	123	124
18,151	18,200	0	81	121	122
18,201	18,250	0	80	120	121
18,251	18,300	0	79	118	119
18,301	18,350	0	78	117	118
18,351	18,400	0	77	115	117
18,401	18,450	0	76	114	115
18,451	18,500	0	75	112	114
18,501	18,550	0	74	111	112
18,551	18,600	0	73	110	111
18,601	18,650	0	72	108	109
18,651	18,700	0	71	107	108
18,701	18,750	0	70	105	106
18,751	18,800	0	69	104	105
18,801	18,850	0	68	102	103
18,851	18,900	0	67	101	102
18,901	18,950	0	66	99	100
18,951	19,000	0	65	98	99
19,001	19,050	0	64	96	97
19,051	19,100	0	63	95	96
19,101	19,150	0	62	93	94
19,151	19,200	0	61	92	93
19,201	19,250	0	60	90	91
19,251	19,300	0	59	89	90
19,301	19,350	0	58	88	88
19,351	19,400	0	57	86	87
19,401	19,450	0	56	85	85
19,451	19,500	0	55	83	84
19,501	19,550	0	54	82	82
19,551	19,600	0	53	80	81
19,601	19,650	0	52	79	79
19,651	19,700	0	52	77	78
19,701	19,750	0	51	76	76
19,751	19,800	0	50	74	75
19,801	19,850	0	49	73	74
19,851	19,900	0	48	71	72
19,901	19,950	0	47	70	71
19,951	20,000	0	46	68	69

Caution: This is not a tax table. If you are married filing separately you do not qualify for this credit.

- 1. To find your credit, read down the "At least But not over" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.
- Then, go to the column that includes the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your California Earned Income Tax Credit Worksheet.

If the amoun looking u	p from				
the workshe	et is	And your nu	mber of qual	ifying childre	
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit is	2 3	3
20,001	20,050	0	45	67	68
20,051	20,100	0	44	66	66
20,101	20,150	0	43	64	65
20,151	20,200	0	42	63	63
20,201	20,250	0	41	61	62
20,251	20,300	0	40	60	60
20,301	20,350	0	39	58	59
20,351	20,400	0	38	57	57
20,401	20,450	0	37	55	56
20,451	20,500	0	36	54	54
20,501	20,550	0	35	52	53
20,551	20,600	0	34	51	51
20,601	20,650	0	33	49	50
20,651	20,700	0	32	48	48
20,701	20,750	0	31	46	47
20,751	20,800	0	30	45	45
20,801	20,850	0	29	44	44
20,851	20,900	0	28	42	42
20,901	20,950	0	27	41	41
20,951	21,000	0	26	39	39
21,001	21,050	0	25	38	38
21,051	21,100	0	24	36	36
21,101	21,150	0	23	35	35
21,151	21,200	0	22	33	33
21,201	21,250	0	21	32	32
21,251	21,300	0	20	30	30
21,301	21,350	0	19	29	29
21,351	21,400	0	18	27	28
21,401	21,450	0	17	26	26
21,451	21,500	0	16	24	25
21,501	21,550	0	16	23	23
21,551	21,600	0	15	22	22
21,601	21,650	0	14	20	20
21,651	21,700	0	13	19	19
21,701	21,750	0	12	17	17
21,751	21,800	0	11	16	16
21,801	21,850	0	10	14	14
21,851	21,900	0	9	13	13
21,901	21,950	0	8	11	11
21,951	22,000	0	7	10	10

If the amoun looking up the workshe	o from	And your nu	mber of qual	ifying childre	en is
At least	But Not Over	0	1 Your credit is	2 S	3
22,001	22,050	0	6	8	8
22,051	22,100	0	5	7	7
22,101	22,150	0	4	5	5
22,151	22,200	0	3	4	4
22,201	22,250	0	2	2	2
22,251	22,300	0	1	1	1
22,301	22,350	0	* *	* * *	* * * *

* If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is at least \$15,001 but less than \$15,009, and you have no qualifying child, your credit is \$1.If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is \$15,009 or more, and you have no qualifying child, you cannot take the credit.

** If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is at least \$22,301 but less than \$22,323, and you have one qualifying child, your credit is \$1.If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is \$22,323 or more, and you have one qualifying child, you cannot take the credit.

- *** If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is at least \$22,301 but less than \$22,310, and you have two qualifying children, your credit is \$1.If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is \$22,310 or more, and you have two qualifying children, you cannot take the credit.
- **** If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is at least \$22,301 but less than \$22,303, and you have three qualifying children, your credit is \$1.If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is \$22,303 or more, and you have three qualifying children, you cannot take the credit.

2017 Head of Household Filing Status Schedule

3532

Attach to y	VOUR Colifornia	Form E10	1 000 01	Chart Larm		or Form 540 2EZ.	
Allacono	vour Camornia	FORD 540		SHOLLFOLL	24UINB	01 F0111 340 / F/	
/	your ounorma		Long of	0110111101111	0.00.01.0		

Na	ime(s) as shown on tax return	SSN or ITIN
Pa	art I – Marital Status	
1	Check one box below to identify your marital status. See instructions. a Not legally married/RDP during 2017	🖲 1a 🗌
	b Widow/widower (my spouse/RDP died before 01/01/2017)	• 1b
	c Marriage/RDP was annulled	• 1c
	d Received final decree of divorce, legal separation, dissolution, or termination of marriage/RDP by 12/31/2017	• 1d
	e Legally married/RDP and did not live with spouse/RDP during 2017	• 1e
	f Legally married/RDP and lived with spouse/RDP during 2017. List the beginning and ending dates for each period lived together	
	From: To: From:	То:
Pa	art II – Qualifying Person	
2	Check one box below to identify the relationship of the person that qualifies you for the head of household filing status	s. See instructions.
	a Son, daughter, stepson, or stepdaughter	• 2a
	b Grandchild, brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, stepsister, nephew, or niece	• 2b
	c Eligible foster child	• 2c
	d Father, mother, stepfather, or stepmother	• 2d
	e Grandfather, grandmother, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, uncle, or aunt	• 2e
Pa	art III – Qualifying Person Information	
3	Information about your qualifying person. See instructions.	
	First Name	
	Last Name	
	SSN)
	DOB (MM/DD/YYYY) If your qualifying person is age 19 or older in 2017, go to line 3a. If not, go to line 4	
	a Was your qualifying person a full time student under age 24 in 2017?	3a Yes No
	b Was your qualifying person permanently and totally disabled in 2017?	3b Yes No
4	Enter qualifying person's gross income in 2017. See instructions	
5	Number of days your qualifying person lived with you during 2017. See instructions	

When calculating the total number of days your qualifying person lived with you, you may include any days your qualifying person was temporarily absent from your home. For example, illness, education, business, vacation, military service, and incarceration. In the event of a birth or death of your qualifying person during the year, enter 365 days.

L

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

2017 Instructions for Form FTB 3532

Head of Household Filing Status Schedule

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) as of January 1, 2015, and to the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

General Information

In general, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California law conforms to the IRC as of January 1, 2015. However, there are continuing differences between California and federal law. When California conforms to federal tax law changes, we do not always adopt all of the changes made at the federal level. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **conformity**. Additional information can be found in FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to California Adjustments, the instructions for California Schedule CA (540 or 540NR), and the Business Entity tax booklets.

The instructions provided with California tax forms are a summary of California tax law and are only intended to aid taxpayers in preparing their state income tax returns. We include information that is most useful to the greatest number of taxpayers in the limited space available. It is not possible to include all requirements of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) in the instructions. Taxpayers should not consider the instructions as authoritative law.

For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, California requires taxpayers who use head of household (HOH) filing status to file form FTB 3532, Head of Household Filing Status Schedule to report how the HOH filing status was determined.

Attach the completed form FTB 3532, to your Form 540, California Resident Income Tax Return, Long or Short Form 540NR, California Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return, or Form 540 2EZ, California Income Tax Return, if you claim head of household filing status.

Registered Domestic Partners (RDPs) For purposes of California income tax, references to a spouse, husband, or wife also refer to a California registered domestic partner (RDP), unless otherwise specified. When we use the initials RDP they refer to both a California registered domestic "partner" and a California registered domestic "partnership," as applicable. For more information on RDPs, get FTB Pub. 737, Tax Information for Registered Domestic Partners.

A Purpose

Use form FTB 3532 to report how the HOH filing status was determined.

B Qualifications

You may qualify for HOH filing status if all of the following apply.

- You were unmarried and not an RDP, or met the requirements to be considered unmarried or considered not in a registered domestic partnership on the last day of the year.
- You paid more than one-half the costs of keeping up your home for the year.
- Your home was the main home for you and a qualifying person who lived with you for more than half the year.
- The qualifying person was related to you and met the requirements to be a qualifying child or qualifying relative. (For a qualifying relative see Gross Income.)
- You were entitled to a Dependent Exemption Credit for your qualifying person. However, you do not have to be entitled to a Dependent Exemption Credit for your qualifying child if you were unmarried and not an RDP, and your qualifying child was also unmarried and not an RDP.
- You were not a nonresident alien at any time during the year.
- You paid more than half the cost of a qualifying person's total support.
 Your qualifying person is a citizen or national of the United States, or a resident of the U.S., Canada, or Mexico.

If you, your spouse/RDP, or your qualifying person who lived with you was absent from your home during the year, see the definition for temporary absence in FTB Pub. 1540, California Head of Household Filing Status. If your qualifying person is your father or mother, see the definition for Parent/Stepparent (Father or Mother) in FTB Pub. 1540.

Specific Line Instructions

The law allowing HOH filing status has very specific requirements that the taxpayer must meet. Get FTB Pub. 1540 for more information.

Part I – Marital Status

Line 1

To qualify for HOH filing status, you must be either unmarried or considered unmarried on the last day of the year. You are considered unmarried on the last day of the year if you meet all of the following tests.

Considered Unmarried or Considered Not in a Registered Domestic Partnership

If you were married or an RDP as of the last day of the tax year or if your spouse/RDP died during the tax year, you may be considered unmarried or considered not in a registered domestic partnership for head of household purposes if you meet all of the following requirements:

- Your spouse/RDP did not live in your home at any time during the last six months of the year (see Temporary Absence in FTB Pub. 1540).
- Your qualifying person is your birth child, stepchild, adopted child, or eligible foster child.
- You paid more than one-half the cost of keeping up your home for the year.
- Your home was the main home for you and your birth child, stepchild, adopted child, or eligible foster child for more than half the year.
- You must be entitled to claim a Dependent Exemption Credit for your child; that is, your child must meet the requirements to be either a qualifying child or qualifying relative and meet the joint return and citizenship tests. You cannot claim a Dependent Exemption Credit for your child if you could be claimed as a dependent by another taxpayer. You can still meet this requirement if the only reason you cannot claim a Dependent Exemption Credit for of the following applies, as provided in a decree of divorce, legal separation, or termination of registered domestic partnership, or a written separation agreement that applies to the tax year at issue:
 - The noncustodial parent is entitled to the Dependent Exemption Credit for the child.
 - The custodial parent signed a written statement that he or she will not claim the Dependent Exemption Credit for the child. (The custodial parent may sign federal Form 8332, Release of Claim to Exemption for Child of Divorced or Separated Parents, or a similar statement. The custodial parent can revoke their federal Form 8332 or similar statement by providing written notice to the other parent.) The noncustodial parent must attach a copy of the statement to his or her income tax return.

If either of the above provisions was contained in a pre-1985 decree or agreement, the noncustodial parent must have provided more than \$600 in support for the child during the year.

Part II – Qualifying Person

Line 2

For the purposes of HOH filing status, you must have a qualifying person who is related to you to qualify for head of household filing status. Your qualifying person must meet the requirements to be either a qualifying child or qualifying relative. You must also pay more than half the cost of keeping up your home in which you and the qualifying child or qualifying relative lived for more than half the year. You may not claim yourself, or your spouse/RDP as your qualifying person.

Part III – Qualifying Person Information

Line 3

Enter the qualifying person's name.

Enter the qualifying person's SSN. Verify that the name and SSN match the qualifying person's social security card to avoid disallowance of your HOH filing status. If the person was born in, and later died in, 2017, and does not have a SSN, enter "Died" and attach a copy of the person's birth and death certificates.

Enter the qualifying person's date of birth (mm/dd/yyyy) in the space provided. Incomplete information could result in a disallowance of your HOH filing status.

Your qualifying child must be under 19 years of age or a full-time student under 24 years of age. The person also meets the age test if he or she is permanently and totally disabled at any time during the calendar year. (If the person does not meet the age test to be a qualifying child, he or she may meet the requirements to be a qualifying relative).

Line 4

Gross Income

Your qualifying relative's gross income must be less than the federal exemption amount for the year in question. Generally, gross income for head of household purposes only includes income that is taxable for federal income tax purposes. It does not include nontaxable income such as welfare benefits or the nontaxable portion of social security benefits.

If your qualifying relative was married or an RDP, you must consider the qualifying relative's community interest in the spouse's/RDP's income in applying the gross income test. For the federal allowable exemption amount, see the federal instruction booklet for that particular tax year. For more information, go to **irs.gov** and search for **17** to find Publication 17, Your Federal Income Tax For Individuals.

Line 5

More Than Half the Year

Just because someone lived with you for six months does not mean that the person lived with you for more than half the year. A year has 365 days, and more than half the year is 183 days. (A leap year has 366 days, and more than half a leap year is 184 days.)

To determine how many days your home was your qualifying person's main home follow these guidelines:

- If you were not married and not an RDP at any time during the year, count all of the days that your qualifying person lived with you in your home.
- If you were married or an RDP at any time during the year and received a final decree of divorce, legal separation or your registered domestic partnership was legally terminated by the last day of the year, add together:
 - Half the number of days that you, your spouse/RDP, and your qualifying person lived together in your home.
 - All of the days that you and your qualifying person lived together in your home without your spouse/RDP (ex-spouse/ex-RDP).
- If you were married or an RDP as of the last day of the year, and you did not live with your spouse/RDP at any time during the last six months of the year, add together:
 - Half the number of days that you, your spouse/RDP, and your qualifying person lived together in your home.
 - All of the days that you and your qualifying person lived together in your home without your spouse/RDP.
- If you were married or an RDP as of the last day of the year, and you lived with your spouse/RDP at any time during the last six months of the year, you cannot qualify for the head of household filing status.

When calculating the above, you may include days when your qualifying person was temporarily absent from your home. Temporary absences include vacations, illness, business, school, military service, and incarceration. In the event of a birth or death of your qualifying person during the year, enter 365 days.

2017 California Tax Table

To Find Your Tax:

- Read down the column labeled "If Your Taxable Income Is ..." to find the range that includes your taxable income from Form 540, line 19.
- Read across the columns labeled "The Tax For Filing Status" until you find the tax that applies for your taxable income and filing status.

51 1 151 2 251 3 351 4	Fi 1 Or 3 50 \$0 50 1 50 2 50 3 50 4	he Tax For ling Status 2 Or 5 ls \$0 1	4 Is	If Your T Income At			e Tax For		If Your T Income			ne Tax For	
Least Over \$1 \$ 51 1 151 2 251 3 351 4	Is 50 \$0 50 1 50 2 50 3 50 4	Is \$0 1	ls	At			<u> </u>		income	IS	FI	ing Status	
51 1. 151 2. 251 3. 351 4.	50 1 50 2 50 3 50 4	1	* •	Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
151 2 251 3 351 4	50 2 50 3 50 4		\$0 1	6,451 6,551		65 66	65 66	65 66	12,951 13,051	13,050 13,150	178 180	130 131	130 131
351 4	50 4	2	2	6,651		67	67	67	13,151	13,250	182	132	132
		3 4	3	6,751	,	68	68	68	13,251	13,350	184	133	133
	50 5	<u>4</u> 5	<u>4</u> 5	<u>6,851</u> 6,951	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>69</u> 70	<u>69</u> 70	<u>69</u> 70	<u>13,351</u> 13,451	<u>13,450</u> 13,550	<u>186</u> 188	<u>134</u> 135	<u>134</u> 135
	50 6	6	6	7,051	7,150	71	71	71	13,551	13,650	190	136	136
	50 7 50 8	7 8	7 8	7,151		72 73	72 73	72 73	13,651 13,751	13,750 13,850	192 194	137 138	137 138
851 9	50 9	9	9	7,351	7,450	74	74	74	13,851	13,950	196	139	139
951 1,0 1,051 1,1		10 11	10 11	7,451 7,551		75 76	75 76	75 76	13,951 14,051	14,050 14,150	198 200	140 141	140 141
1,151 1,2	50 12	12	12	7,651	7,750	77	77	77	14,151	14,250	202	142	142
1,251 1,3 1,351 1,4		13 14	13 14	7,751 7,851		78 79	78 79	78 79	14,251 14,351	14,350	204 206	143 144	143
<u>1,351 1,4</u> 1,451 1,5		14	14	7,851		80	80	80	14,351	<u>14,450</u> 14,550	206	144	<u>144</u> 145
1,551 1,6	5 0 16	16	16	8,051	8,150	81	81	81	14,551	14,650	210	146	146
1,651 1,7 1,751 1,8		17 18	17 18	8,151 8,251		82 84	82 83	82 83	14,651 14,751	14,750 14,850	212 214	147 148	147 148
1,851 1,9	50 19	19	19	8,351	8,450	86	84	84	14,851	14,950	216	149	149
1,951 2,0 2,051 2,1		20 21	20 21	8,451 8,551	,	88 90	85 86	85 86	14,951 15,051	15,050 15,150	218 220	150 151	150 151
2,151 2,2		22	22	8,651		90 92	87	87	15,051	15,250	220	152	152
2,251 2,3		23	23	8,751		94	88	88	15,251	15,350	224	153	153
<u>2,351</u> 2,4 2,451 2,5		<u>24</u> 25	24 25	8,851 8,951		<u>96</u> 98	<u>89</u> 90	<u>89</u> 90	15,351 15,451	<u>15,450</u> 15,550	226 228	<u>154</u> 155	<u> </u>
2,551 2,6	50 26	26	26	9,051	9,150	100	91	91	15,551	15,650	230	156	156
2,651 2,7 2,751 2,8		27 28	27 28	9,151 9,251	,	102 104	92 93	92 93	15,651 15,751	15,750 15,850	232 234	157 158	157 158
2,851 2,9		20	20	9,351		104	94	94	15,851	15,950	234	159	159
2,951 3,0		30	30	9,451		108	95	95	15,951	16,050	238	160	160
3,051 3,1 3,151 3,2		31 32	31 32	9,551 9,651		110 112	96 97	96 97	16,051 16,151	16,150 16,250	240 242	161 162	161 162
3,251 3,3	50 33	33	33	9,751	9,850	114	98	98	16,251	16,350	244	163	163
<u>3,351</u> 3,4 3,451 3,5		<u>34</u> 35	<u>34</u> 35	9,851 9,951		<u>116</u> 118	<u>99</u> 100	<u>99</u> 100	16,351 16,451	<u>16,450</u> 16,550	<u>246</u> 248	<u> </u>	<u>164</u> 165
3,551 3,6	50 36	36	36	10,051	10,150	120	101	101	16,551	16,650	250	168	167
3,651 3,7 3,751 3,8		37 38	37 38	10,151 10,251		122 124	102 103	102 103	16,651 16,751	16,750 16,850	252 254	170 172	169 171
3,851 3,9		39	39	10,251		124	103	103	16,851	16,950	254	172	173
3,951 4,0		40	40	10,451	,	128	105	105	16,951	17,050	258	176	175
4,051 4,1 4,151 4,2		41 42	41 42	10,551 10,651		130 132	106 107	106 107	17,051	17,150 17,250	260 262	178 180	177 179
4,251 4,3	50 43	43	43	10,751	10,850	134	108	108	17,251	17,350	264	182	181
4,351 4,4		44 45	44 45	10,851 10,951		<u>136</u> 138	<u>109</u> 110	<u>109</u> 110	17,351 17,451	<u>17,450</u> 17,550	266 268	<u>184</u> 186	<u>183</u> 185
4,551 4,6	50 46	46	46	11,051	11,150	140	111	111	17,551	17,650	270	188	187
4,651 4,7		47	47	11,151		142	112	112	17,651	17,750 17,850	272	190	189
4,751 4,8		48 49	48 49	11,251 11,351		144 146	113 114	113 114	17,751 17,851	17,850	274 276	192 194	191 <u>193</u>
4,951 5,0	50 50	50	50	11,451	11,550	148	115	115	17,951	18,050	278	196	195
5,051 5,1 5,151 5,2		51 52	51 52	11,551 11,651		150 152	116 117	116 117	18,051 18,151	18,150 18,250	280 282	198 200	197 199
5,251 5,3	50 53	53	53	11,751	11,850	154	118	118	18,251	18,350	284	202	201
<u>5,351</u> 5,4 5,451 5,5		<u>54</u> 55	<u>54</u> 55	11,851 11,951		<u>156</u> 158	<u>119</u> 120	<u>119</u> 120	18,351 18,451	<u>18,450</u> 18,550	286 288	204 206	<u>203</u> 205
5,551 5,6	50 56	55 56	56	12,051	12,150	160	121	121	18,551	18,650	290	208	207
5,651 5,7	50 57	57	57	12,151	12,250	162	122	122	18,651	18,750	292	210	209
5,751 5,8 5,851 5,9		58 59	58 59	12,251 12,351		164 166	123 124	123 124	18,751 18,851	18,850 18,950	294 296	212 214	211 213
5,951 6,0	50 60	60	60	12,451	12,550	168	125	125	18,951	19,050	298	216	215
6,051 6,1 6,151 6,2		61 62	61 62	12,551 12,651		170 172	126 127	126 127	19,051 19,151	19,150 19,250	300 302	218 220	217 219
6,251 6,3	6 3 63	63	63	12,751	12,850	174	128	128	19,251	19,350	304	222	221
6,351 6,4	50 64	64	64	12,851	12,950	176	129	129	19,351	19,450	306	224 nued on nex	223

Continued on next page.

Filing state	ng status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately) 2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))		lidow(er))	4 (Head of Household)										
lf Your Ta Income		Th Fil	ne Tax For ing Status		If Your T Income			e Tax For ing Status		If Your Ta Income			ne Tax For ing Status	
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
19,451	19,550	308	226	225	26,451	26,550	588	366	365	33,451	33,550	922	506	505
19,551 19,651	19,650 19,750	312 316	228 230	227 229	26,551 26,651	26,650 26,750	592 596	368 370	367 369	33,551 33,651	33,650 33,750	928 934	508 510	507 509
19,751	19,850	320	230	229	26,751	26,850	600	370	371	33,751	33,850	934	510	509
19,851	19,950	324	234	233	26,851	26,950	604	374	373	33,851	33,950	946	514	513
19,951	20,050	328	236	235	26,951	27,050	608	376	375	33,951	34,050	952	516	515
20,051 20,151	20,150 20,250	332 336	238 240	237 239	27,051 27,151	27,150 27,250	612 616	378 380	377 379	34,051 34,151	34,150 34,250	958 964	518 520	517 519
20,251	20,350	340	242	241	27,251	27,350	620	382	381	34,251	34,350	970	522	521
20,351	20,450	344	244	243	27,351	27,450	624	384	383	34,351	34,450	976	524	523
20,451 20,551	20,550 20,650	348 352	246 248	245 247	27,451 27,551	27,550 27,650	628 632	386 388	385 387	34,451 34,551	34,550 34,650	982 988	526 528	525 527
20,651	20,750	356	250	249	27,651	27,750	636	390	389	34,651	34,750	994	530	529
20,751	20,850	360	252	251	27,751	27,850	640	392	391	34,751	34,850	1,000	532	531
20,851	20,950	<u>364</u> 368	<u>254</u> 256	<u>253</u> 255	27,851 27,951	27,950	<u>644</u> 648	<u> </u>	<u>393</u> 395	34,851 34,951	<u>34,950</u> 35,050	<u>1,006</u> 1,012	<u>534</u> 536	<u>533</u> 535
20,951 21,051	21,050 21,150	300	258	255 257	28,051	28,050 28,150	652	398	395 397	35,051	35,050	1,012	538	535
21,151	21,250	376	260	259	28,151	28,250	656	400	399	35,151	35,250	1,024	540	539
21,251	21,350	380	262	261	28,251	28,350	660	402	401	35,251	35,350	1,030	542	541
<u>21,351</u> 21,451	<u>21,450</u> 21,550	<u>384</u> 388	<u>264</u> 266	263 265	28,351 28,451	<u>28,450</u> 28,550	<u>664</u> 668	404 406	403 405	<u>35,351</u> 35,451	<u>35,450</u> 35,550	<u>1,036</u> 1,042	<u> </u>	<u>543</u> 545
21,551	21,650	392	268	267	28,551	28,650	672	408	403	35,551	35,650	1,042	548	545
21,651	21,750	396	270	269	28,651	28,750	676	410	409	35,651	35,750	1,054	550	549
21,751 21,851	21,850 21,950	400 404	272 274	271 273	28,751 28,851	28,850 28,950	680 684	412 414	411 413	35,751 35,851	35,850 35,950	1,060 1,066	552 554	551 553
21,051	22,050	404 408	274	275	28,951	29,050	688	414	415	35,851	36,050	1,000	556	555
22,051	22,150	412	278	277	29,051	29,150	692	418	417	36,051	36,150	1,078	558	557
22,151	22,250	416	280	279	29,151	29,250	696	420	419	36,151	36,250	1,084	560	559
22,251 22,351	22,350 22,450	420 424	282 284	281 283	29,251 29,351	29,350 29,450	700 704	422 424	421 423	36,251 36,351	36,350 36,450	1,090 1,096	562 564	561 563
22,451	22,550	428	286	285	29,451	29,550	708	426	425	36,451	36,550	1,102	566	565
22,551	22,650	432	288	287	29,551		712	428	427	36,551	36,650	1,108	568	567
22,651 22,751	22,750 22,850	436 440	290 292	289 291	29,651 29,751	29,750 29,850	716 720	430 432	429 431	36,651 36,751	36,750 36,850	1,114 1,120	570 572	569 571
22,851	22,950	444	294	293	29,851	29,950	724	434	433	36,851	36,950	1,126	574	573
22,951	23,050	448	296	295	29,951	30,050	728	436	435	36,951	37,050	1,132	576	575
23,051 23,151	23,150 23,250	452 456	298 300	297 299	30,051 30,151	30,150 30,250	732 736	438 440	437 439	37,051 37,151	37,150 37,250	1,138 1,144	578 580	577 579
23,151	23,250	450	300	301	30,151	30,250	730	440	439	37,151	37,250	1,144	580	579
23,351	23,450	464	304	303	30,351	30,450	744	444	443	37,351	37,450	1,156	584	583
23,451	23,550	468	306	305	30,451	30,550	748	446	445	37,451	37,550	1,162	586	585
23,551 23,651	23,650 23,750	472 476	308 310	307 309	30,551 30,651	30,650 30,750	752 756	448 450	447 449	37,551 37,651	37,650 37,750	1,168 1,174	588 590	587 589
23,751	23,850	480	312	311	30,751		760	452	451	37,751	37,850	1,180	592	591
23,851	23,950	484	314	313	30,851	30,950	766	454	453	37,851	37,950	1,186	594	593
23,951 24,051	24,050 24,150	488 492	316 318	315 317	30,951 31,051	31,050 31,150	772 778	456 458	455 457	37,951 38,051	38,050 38,150	1,192 1,198	596 598	595 597
24,151	24,250	496	320	319	31,151	31,250	784	460	459	38,151	38,250	1,204	600	599
24,251	24,350	500	322	321	31,251	31,350	790	462	461	38,251	38,350	1,210	602	601
<u>24,351</u> 24,451	<u>24,450</u> 24,550	<u> </u>	<u>324</u> 326	323 325	31,351 31,451	<u>31,450</u> 31,550	796 802	464 466	<u>463</u> 465	38,351 38,451	<u>38,450</u> 38,550	<u>1,216</u> 1,222	<u>604</u> 606	<u>603</u> 605
24,451	24,550	512	328	325	31,551	31,650	808	468	465	38,551	38,650	1,228	608	607
24,651	24,750	516	330	329	31,651	31,750	814	470	469	38,651	38,750	1,234	610	609
24,751 24,851	24,850 24,950	520 524	332 334	331 333	31,751 31,851	31,850 31,950	820 826	472 474	471 473	38,751 38,851	38,850 38,950	1,240 1,246	612 614	611 613
24,051	25,050	528	336	335	31,951	32,050	832	474	475	38,951	39,050	1,240	616	616
25,051	25,150	532	338	337	32,051	32,150	838	478	477	39,051	39,150	1,258	620	620
25,151 25,251	25,250 25,350	536 540	340 342	339 341	32,151 32,251	32,250 32,350	844 850	480 482	479 481	39,151 39,251	39,250 39,350	1,264 1,270	624 628	624 628
25,251	25,350	540 544	342 344	341	32,251	32,350	850	482 484	481	39,251	39,350	1,270	628 632	628 632
25,451	25,550	548	346	345	32,451	32,550	862	486	485	39,451	39,550	1,282	636	636
25,551	25,650	552	348	347	32,551	32,650	868	488	487	39,551	39,650	1,288	640	640
25,651 25,751	25,750 25,850	556 560	350 352	349 351	32,651 32,751	32,750 32,850	874 880	490 492	489 491	39,651 39,751	39,750 39,850	1,294 1,300	644 648	644 648
25,851	25,950	564	354	353	32,851	32,950	886	494	493	39,851	39,950	1,306	652	652
25,951	26,050	568	356	355	32,951	33,050	892	496	495	39,951	40,050	1,312	656	656
26,051 26,151	26,150 26,250	572 576	358 360	357 359	33,051 33,151	33,150 33,250	898 904	498 500	497 499	40,051 40,151	40,150 40,250	1,318 1,324	660 664	660 664
26,251	26,250	580	362	361	33,251	33,350	904 910	502	501	40,151	40,250	1,324	668	668
26,351	26,450	584	364	363	33,351	33,450	916	504	503	40,351	40,450	1,336	672	672
												Contir	nued on ne	xt page.

41,951 42,050 1,432 736 736 48,951 49,050 1,978 1,016 1,016 55,951 56,050 2,565 1,296 1,410 42,051 42,150 1,438 740 740 49,051 49,150 1,994 1,020 1,020 56,051 56,150 2,574 1,300 1,410 42,151 42,251 42,350 1,450 748 748 49,151 49,250 2,002 1,028 1,028 56,251 56,350 2,592 1,308 1,422 42,351 42,450 1,456 752 752 49,351 49,450 2,010 1,032 56,351 56,450 2,602 1,312 1,434 42,451 42,650 1,462 756 756 49,451 49,550 2,026 1,040 1,040 56,551 56,650 2,602 1,312 1,444 42,651 42,651 42,651 49,650 2,026 1,041 1,044 1,044 56,651 56,750 2,630 1,324 1,452 42,651 42,850	Filing stat	g status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately) 2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er		'idow(er))) 4 (Head of Household)										
Lanst Over Is Is Lanst Over Is								Th Fili	e Tax For ing Status						
40.651 40.650 1.346 680 67.551 54.650 54.751 54.650 2.434 1.244 1.332 40.751 40.850 1.386 680 681 77.751 77.850 1.874 984 984 984 985 54.755 2.445 1.244 1.333 40.751 41.850 1.376 700 700 48.051 1.150 1.376 700 700 48.051 1.150 1.376 2.441 1.280 700 700 48.051 9.150 980 980 55.251 55.350 2.490 1.284 3.362 41.551 41.550 1.402 720 780 48.651 9.130 1.308 1.000 1.000 55.551 55.550 2.527 1.284 3.382 41.551 41.550 1.402 728 48.651 48.550 1.000 1.000 55.551 55.550 2.557 1.284 3.382 41.550 1.416 44.550 1															
40,55 40,750 1,324 684 684, 681 54,750 2,444 1,322 40,851 44,850 1,380 688 684 7,751 7,860 1,882 696 54,851 54,850 2,442 1,224 1,323 40,851 41,155 1,336 696 65,151 55,350 2,440 1,226 1,336 41,151 41,250 1,334 704 704 48,151 48,250 1,924 984 894 55,151 55,350 2,490 1,228 1,386 41,153 41,450 1,390 702 707 44,8451 43,500 1,922 58,351 55,550 2,545 1,228 1,384 41,851 41,750 1,414 704 784,751 48,850 1,920 1,942 1,932 55,550 2,556 1,228 1,394 41,751 41,850 1,402 728 784 48,950 1,920 1,011 1,102 55,550 2,556															
40,851 40,850 1,800 688 687,751 54,850 2,463 1,288 3,38 40,851 40,850 1,286 680 677,75 54,851 54,450 2,472 1,284 1,338 41,151 41,250 1,372 680 674,851 54,555 55,550 2,400 1,284 1,382 41,151 41,250 1,330 708 708 48,551 43,500 1,385 55,555 2,400 1,284 1,382 41,351 41,850 1,402 710 716 48,451 44,550 1,930 980 980 55,451 55,550 2,507 1,284 1,328 41,851 1,410 728 728 48,651 49,750 1,930 990 1000 1000 55,751 55,560 2,550 1,284 1,328 41,851 1,420 728 48,651 49,350 1,930 1,931 1,930 1,931 1,931 1,930 1,931															
40,951 41,050 1.372 696 697 776 54,951 55,150 2.472 1.286 1.330 41,051 41,155 1.384 704 704 44,051 44,150 1.386 55,150 2.472 1.284 1.382 41,151 41,151 1.380 704 704 44,151 41,351 41,351 41,351 41,351 41,351 41,351 41,351 41,351 41,350 1.402 716 44,851 48,550 1.938 996 55,451 55,550 2.571 1.284 1.328 41,551 41,650 1.402 716 44,851 49,650 1.938 1.996 1.004 55,650 2.577 1.284 1.328 41,551 41,550 1.402 728 728 48,751 48,850 1.938 1.004 1.004 55,651 55,550 2.577 1.284 1.328 41,261 42,051 44,051 49,051 1.960 1.961 1.0	40,751	40,850	1,360			47,751	47,850	,			54,751	54,850		,	1,338
41,05 1,778 700 700 48,051 48,156 0,1914 980 55,051 55,162 2,418 1,320											· · · ·				
41,151 41,250 1,384 704 706 707 1012 1021 702 55,55 55,56 55						· ·	,							,	
41,351 41,450 1,396 712 712 43,51 48,450 1,530 992 992 65,545 55,550 2,277 1,380 41,551 41,550 1,408 720 721 44,551 44,550 1,408 740 1,380 1,400 1,000 55,550 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 2,578 1,578 2,578 1,578 2,578 1,578 2,578 1,578 2,578 1,380 1,410 41,951 42,250 1,444 744 44,951 49,510 1,986 1,020 56,615 55,590 2,574 1,300 1,412 42,515 42,450 1,442 742 44,551 49,550 2,021 1,021 1,028 56,590 2,621 1,301 443 42,515 42,520 1,447 744 44,551															1,362
41,451 41,550 1,402 716 716 48,550 1,338 996 55,451 55,550 2,527 1,280 1,338 41,551 41,450 1,414 724 48,551 48,550 1,954 1,004 1,006 55,751 55,560 2,527 1,284 1,338 41,551 41,450 1,412 724 48,551 48,550 1,954 1,004 1,006 55,751 55,850 2,574 1,338 41,551 41,450 1,432 740 740 49,951 49,950 1,934 1,024 1,024 55,151 56,550 2,574 1,300 1,414 42,251 42,250 1,445 746 748 49,254 49,350 2,010 1,022 1,628 56,251 56,250 2,582 1,338 1,428 42,251 42,450 1,446 746 49,851 49,850 2,010 1,028 1,638 56,851 56,850 2,582 1,338 1,43															
41,651 41,750 1,414 724 728						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
41,751 41,850 1,420 728 742 732 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 742 743 745 84,851 19,950 1,076 1,016 55,851 55,660 2,555 1,226 1,416 42,151 42,250 1,450 743 743 744 94,951 94,950 1,022 1,023 1,032 55,651 56,550 2,562 1,316 1,404 42,551 42,450 1,462 756 752 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753 753<			,			· ·	,	,	,	,					
41.851 41.950 1.426 732 736 <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>															
42,051 42,150 1,438 740 744 49,151 49,250 1,948 1,024 56,151 56,250 2,583 1,304 1,422 42,251 42,250 1,445 748 748 748 49,250 1,948 1,024 56,515 56,560 2,602 1,304 1,422 42,351 42,450 1,456 752 752 756 49,451 49,650 2,002 1,003 1,035 56,550 2,611 1,316 1,440 42,551 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,750 1,472 744 764 49,950 2,054 1,066 1,065 1,065 57,650 2,661 1,380 1,470 42,851 42,650 1,490 776 776 49,951 40,950 2,054 1,066 1,065 1,065 57,650 2,676 1,344 1,480 43,551 43,561 3,530 1,530 796 796 50,550 2,064 1,066 1,065															1,404
42,151 42,250 1,444 744 744 744 744 744 744 744 744 748 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 756 2.600 1.328 1.428 42,551 42,561 42,561 42,561 42,561 42,561 42,561 42,561 42,561 42,561 43,561 3.366 1.328 1.428 42,561 42,561 42,560 1.480 768 768 50,50 2.685 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.366 1.348 1.364 1.						· ·		,		,					
42,251 42,350 1,450 748 798 49,251 49,250 1,028 66,251 56,350 2.502 1,318 1,444 42,351 42,550 1,462 756 796 49,451 49,450 2.018 1,036 1,036 66,451 56,450 2.601 1,318 1,444 42,551 42,550 1,468 760 766 49,551 42,651 1,426 56,551 56,550 2.620 1,322 1,442 42,651 42,550 1,422 768 49,551 49,550 2.044 1,044 1,044 56,571 56,280 2.631 1,322 1,442 42,651 42,850 1,420 776 778 49,451 49,450 2.050 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,052 1,054 1,044 1,044 57,251 7,550 2,704 1,356 1,514 1,444 44,354 44,355 43,355 1,535 7,560 2,704 1,356											· ·				
42,351 42,450 1,456 752 752 49,351 49,550 2.102 1.032 6.531 56,450 2.611 1.316 1.444 42,451 42,551 42,650 1.428 776 776 49,851 49,550 2.024 1.044 1.044 56,651 56,650 2.620 1.328 1.442 42,551 43,551 43,351 43,351 43,351 43,351 43,450 13,331 14,070 43,551 43,450 1,502 786 796 796 50,450 2,029 1,072 1,052 57,515 7,750 2,714 43,851 43,850 1,582 2,093 1,072 1,040 7,751 7,560 2,714 1,376 1,444 44,850 1,514 44,850 1,518 7,560 7,750 2,714								,							
42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,651 42,751 42,851 42,751 42,851 42,751 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,851 42,950 1,962 1,628 5,6,851 5,6,850 2,648 1,332 1,448 42,851 43,050 1,488 772 776 776 50,050 2,058 1,056 1,056 56,851 57,150 2,676 1,344 1,442 43,051 43,350 1,522 788 786 50,251 50,350 2,068 1,068 57,251 57,350 2,676 1,344 1,448 43,351 43,450 1,530 796 796 50,451 50,505 2,098 1,076 1,751 57,550 2,704 1,356 1,530 3,531 43,450 1,530 3,560 2,704 1,356 1,500 3,531 43,450 1,530 2,764 1,352 1,444 43,551 43,550 1,536 2,756	42,351								1,032						1,434
42,651 42,750 2,034 1,044 1,044 1,044 1,044 56,651 56,750 2,639 1,324 1,485 42,751 42,850 1,480 772 772 49,855 2,058 1,052 1,055 56,850 2,648 1,332 1,440 42,851 43,150 1,516 776 49,851 50,150 2,068 1,056 57,050 2,678 1,340 1,470 43,151 43,250 1,514 784 50,155 50,250 2,091 1,072 1,074 57,255 2,756 2,444 1,442 43,351 43,450 1,532 778 788 50,455 2,099 1,077 1,074 57,455 2,774 1,385 1,506 43,551 43,450 1,534 804 804 50,650 2,098 1,076 1,086 57,455 2,773 1,386 1,506 43,551 43,450 1,552 80,451 50,550 2,099 1,072 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>· ·</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>						· ·									
42,751 42,850 1,442 768 768 49,850 2,042 1,048 1,048 1,056 1,056 56,950 2,639 1,328 1,484 42,851 43,050 1,498 776 776 49,851 50,050 2,058 1,056 1,056 55,955 57,150 2,687 1,344 1,447 43,051 43,350 1,522 788 50,255 50,350 2,074 1,064 1,064 57,155 57,350 2,685 1,344 1,448 43,351 43,450 1,520 782 50,355 50,450 2,098 1,072 1,074 57,351 57,450 2,685 1,344 1,488 43,451 43,450 1,530 792 792 50,455 50,550 2,108 1,008 57,551 57,550 2,713 1,364 1,512 43,651 43,650 1,532 50,450 2,124 1,088 1,096 57,751 57,850 2,723 1,364 1,															
42,951 43,050 1.066 1.066 1.065 56,951 57,050 2.668 1.336 1.470 43,051 43,250 1.522 788 50,250 2.074 1.064 1.064 57,615 57,150 2.667 1.344 1.482 43,251 43,350 1.522 788 50,250 2.098 1.068 57,251 57,350 2.665 1.344 1.488 43,351 43,450 1.520 792 596 50,450 2.098 1.076 1.080 57,451 57,550 2.704 1.366 1.506 43,651 43,550 1.538 1.66 50,551 50,550 2.114 1.086 57,551 57,551 57,561 57,750 2.723 1.386 1.516 43,851 43,850 1.570 816 80,60 2.731 1.360 1.536 44,351 44,550 1.652 808 50,551 51,550 2.130 1.092 1.104 1.725 83,										,					
43,051 43,150 1.506 780 780 50,051 50,150 2.066 1.064 1,064 57,150 2.667 1.340 1.476 43,151 43,250 1.512 788 788 50,251 50,350 2.082 1.068 57,651 57,550 2.668 1.344 1.488 43,451 43,450 1.530 792 50,350 2.098 1.072 1.074 57,351 57,450 2.668 1.348 1.600 43,651 43,650 1.546 800 800 50,551 50,650 2.106 1.080 57,651 57,650 2.713 1.360 1.500 43,651 43,850 1.552 808 50,750 2.121 1.088 1.090 57,751 57,850 2.723 1.364 1.512 43,851 43,850 1.550 80,850 5.750 2.123 1.096 1.110 57,751 57,850 2.724 1.364 1.524 44,851 44,150 1.560 51,051 51,150 2.138 1.096 1.110 57,561						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
43,151 43,250 1.514 784 704 50,250 2.074 1.064 1.064 57,151 57,250 2.676 1.344 1.482 43,251 43,450 1.530 792 792 50,351 50,450 2.090 1.072 1.074 57,351 57,350 2.7451 5.356 2.7451 3.356 1.366 1.506 43,451 43,450 1.538 796 50,450 2.098 1.076 1.086 57,551 57,750 2.723 1.366 1.506 43,651 43,550 1.552 80.8 80.8 50,751 50,650 2.114 1.086 1.076 1.786 2.723 1.364 1.512 43,851 43,950 1.577 816 816 50,950 2.130 1.092 1.104 57,751 57,765 2.723 1.386 1.548 44,051 44,050 1.656 82.0 82.0 51,050 2.132 1.098 5.751 57,565 2.776 1.376 1.727 1.712 1.128 1.386,158 1.505 2.1361															
43,351 43,451 43,451 43,451 43,451 43,451 43,550 1,532 1,64 1,076 1,076 1,074 57,451 57,550 2,704 1,356 1,500 43,551 43,650 1,546 800 800 50,551 2,106 1,086 57,551 57,650 2,713 1,336 1,512 43,751 43,851 43,851 43,851 43,851 43,851 1,576 817,851 57,850 2,721 1,336 1,512 43,851 44,050 1,576 816 616 50,550 2,134 1,002 1,104 57,851 56,050 2,751 1,376 1,376 1,376 1,376 1,350 2,146 1,100 1,116 56,050 2,760 1,386 1,530 2,146 1,104 1,128 58,151 58,150 2,776 1,386 1,542 44,451 44,450 1,618 836 51,451 51,550 2,778 1,388 1,544 44,451	43,151	43,250	1,514				50,250	2,074			57,151	57,250	2,676		1,482
43,451 43,550 1,538 796 796 50,451 50,550 2,098 1,076 57,551 57,550 2,704 1,356 1,564 43,651 43,751 43,850 1,562 808 800 50,751 50,850 2,114 1,084 1,092 57,651 57,765 2,723 1,384 1,518 43,851 43,850 1,578 816 816 50,851 50,950 2,130 1,006 1,110 57,851 57,756 2,7761 1,376 1,530 44,051 44,150 1,586 820 820 51,051 51,150 2,146 1,100 57,851 57,756 2,7761 1,376 1,530 44,251 144,450 1,584 824 51,151 51,250 2,146 1,104 1,122 58,155 58,850 2,776 1,384 1,544 44,351 14,450 1,618 836 836 51,451 51,550 2,176 1,116 1,126 58,351 58,650 2,797 1,396 1,560 2,176 1,146 58,551		,						,		,					1,488
43,651 43,651 43,651 43,651 43,750 1,548 800 80,651 50,750 2,114 1,084 1,092 57,651 57,750 2,723 1,384 1,512 43,751 43,850 1,570 812 80,850 2,122 1,084 1,092 57,751 57,750 2,714 1,372 1,234 43,851 44,050 1,578 816 816 50,951 51,050 2,138 1,092 1,104 57,851 57,650 2,714 1,372 1,524 44,051 44,150 1,584 820 820 51,051 51,150 2,144 1,100 1,112 58,155 2,769 1,380 1,534 44,451 44,450 1,602 828 51,251 51,350 2,178 1,114 58,351 58,450 2,778 1,388 1,544 44,451 44,550 1,618 8366 51,451 51,550 2,178 1,112 1,134 58,450 2,788 1,389 1,545 44,551 44,650 1,626 844 844		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						/							
43,751 43,850 1.570 812 812 1.088 1.098 57,751 57,850 2.732 1.368 1.518 43,851 44,050 1.570 816 816 50,851 51,050 2.138 1.096 1.110 57,951 58,050 2.741 1.376 1.530 44,151 44,250 1.554 824 824 824 51,155 1.510 2.146 1.100 1.121 58,051 58,150 2.769 1.384 1.548 44,451 44,450 1.602 828 51,351 51,450 2.170 1.112 1.345 58,350 2.778 1.388 1.548 44,451 44,550 1.618 836 636 51,551 51,550 2.174 1.112 1.345 58,350 2.778 1.388 1.548 44,551 44,550 1.618 836 636 51,551 51,550 2.178 1.116 1.446 58,551 58,550 2.7781 1.386	43,551	43,650	1,546	800	800	50,551	50,650	2,106	1,080	1,086	57,551	57,650	2,713	1,360	1,506
43,851 43,950 1.578 812 50,950 2,130 1.092 1.104 57,851 57,850 2,741 1,372 1,524 43,951 44,050 1.578 816 820 51,051 51,150 2,136 1,006 1,116 57,851 58,050 2,769 1,380 1,536 44,151 44,250 1,504 824 81,151 51,250 2,154 1,104 1,128 58,251 53,350 2,778 1,388 1,548 44,451 44,450 1,610 832 832 51,450 2,179 1,116 1,146 58,451 58,350 2,778 1,388 1,548 44,451 44,550 1,618 836 836 51,650 2,178 1,116 1,146 58,551 58,650 2,881 1,404 1,522 44,451 44,550 1,642 848 844 51,550 2,178 1,116 1,406 58,851 58,950 2,884 1,412 1,584 </th <th></th>															
43,951 44,050 1,576 816 50,951 51,055 2,138 1,096 1,110 57,951 58,050 2,751 1,376 1,530 44,151 44,150 1,594 824 824 51,151 51,150 2,154 1,104 1,122 58,151 58,250 2,769 1,384 1,542 44,351 44,450 1,610 322 823 51,351 51,450 2,178 1,112 1,124 58,251 58,450 2,778 1,388 1,548 44,451 44,450 1,618 836 61,451 51,550 2,178 1,112 1,146 58,551 58,650 2,778 1,399 1,540 44,451 44,550 1,618 836 61,451 51,550 2,194 1,120 1,146 58,551 58,650 2,806 1,400 1,556 44,550 1,628 846 856 51,951 52,050 2,210 1,128 1,164 58,951 58,950 2,834 1,412 1,544 44,550 1,658 856 51,951						· ·	,								
44,151 44,250 1,594 824 824 51,151 51,250 2,162 1,104 1,122 58,151 58,250 2,769 1,384 1,548 44,251 44,450 1,610 832 832 51,351 51,450 2,170 1,112 1,134 58,351 58,450 2,778 1,386 1,548 44,451 44,550 1,618 836 51,451 51,650 2,178 1,116 1,140 58,451 58,650 2,606 1,400 1,566 44,651 44,650 1,642 844 51,651 51,650 2,202 1,124 1,152 58,651 58,650 2,806 1,404 1,578 44,851 44,850 1,662 860 852 51,851 52,050 2,218 1,132 1,164 58,851 58,650 2,825 1,404 1,578 44,851 45,050 1,658 856 856 51,950 2,218 1,132 1,164 58,851 59,950 2,834 1,412 1,588 44,951 45,050 1,668		,	,			· ·	,	,	,			58,050	2,751		1,530
44,251 44,350 1,610 832 828 51,251 51,350 2,162 1,108 1,128 58,251 58,350 2,778 1,388 1,548 44,351 44,450 1,618 836 836 51,351 51,350 2,170 1,112 1,146 58,351 58,450 2,788 1,392 1,554 44,451 44,550 1,624 840 840 51,551 51,750 2,116 1,146 58,551 58,650 2,806 1,400 1,562 44,551 1,634 844 844 51,751 51,850 2,202 1,128 1,188 58,751 58,850 2,825 1,401 1,574 44,850 1,650 852 51,851 51,950 2,204 1,136 1,170 58,951 59,050 2,844 1,416 1,590 44,951 45,250 1,658 866 52,251 52,250 2,224 1,444 1,826 59,350 2,844 1,402 1,690<															
44,451 44,550 1.618 836 51,451 51,550 2.178 1.116 1.140 58,551 58,650 2.797 1.396 1.560 44,551 44,650 1.626 840 51,551 51,650 2.186 1.120 1.146 58,551 58,650 2.806 1.400 1.560 44,651 44,550 1.642 848 848 51,751 51,850 2.210 1.138 58,751 58,850 2.825 1.401 1.578 44,851 45,050 1.658 856 856 51,951 52,050 2.210 1.136 1.170 58,951 59,150 2.843 1.416 1.590 45,051 45,150 1.668 860 862,051 52,150 2.224 1.144 1.82 59,150 2.862 1.424 1.602 45,551 45,450 1.684 864 52,551 52,450 2.250 1.152 1.94 59,351 59,450 2.890 1.432 1															
44,551 44,650 1,626 840 840 81,551 51,650 2,186 1,120 1,146 58,551 58,650 2,806 1,400 1,566 44,651 44,750 1,642 848 844 51,751 51,850 2,202 1,128 1,152 58,651 58,750 2,816 1,404 1,578 44,851 44,950 1,652 852 852 51,950 2,218 1,136 1,770 58,951 59,050 2,844 1,412 1,586 44,951 45,150 1,666 860 82,051 52,150 2,224 1,140 1,176 59,051 59,050 2,842 1,420 1,596 45,251 45,350 1,674 864 864 52,251 2,236 1,148 1,188 59,251 59,350 2,871 1,428 1,608 45,351 45,450 1,690 872 872 52,450 2,258 1,156 1,200 59,450 2,891 1,422 1,614 45,551 45,650 1,706 880 80 52,5						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									1,554
44,651 44,750 1,634 844 844 51,651 51,750 2,194 1,124 1,152 58,651 58,750 2,816 1,404 1,578 44,851 44,950 1,650 852 51,851 51,950 2,210 1,132 1,164 58,851 58,950 2,834 1,412 1,584 44,951 45,950 1,658 856 856 51,951 52,050 2,218 1,136 1,170 58,951 59,050 2,844 1,416 1,590 45,051 45,150 1,668 860 852,051 52,150 2,226 1,140 1,176 59,051 59,150 2,862 1,424 1,602 45,351 45,250 1,682 868 868 52,251 52,450 2,250 1,524 1,144 1,182 59,151 59,250 2,861 1,404 1,620 45,551 45,450 1,698 876 876 52,451 52,550 2,263 1,152 1,494 59,350 2,890 1,440 1,620 45,551 45,750						· ·									
44,751 44,850 1,642 848 848 51,751 51,850 2,202 1,128 1,158 58,751 58,850 2,825 1,408 1,584 44,851 44,950 1,650 852 51,851 51,950 2,210 1,132 1,164 58,851 58,950 2,834 1,412 1,584 44,951 45,051 45,150 1,666 860 860 52,051 52,150 2,226 1,140 1,176 59,051 59,150 2,833 1,420 1,566 45,251 45,350 1,674 864 864 52,151 52,250 2,226 1,144 1,182 59,151 59,350 2,871 1,424 1,602 45,251 45,350 1,680 876 876 52,451 52,550 2,258 1,156 1,200 59,451 59,650 2,890 1,444 1,620 45,551 45,650 1,706 880 805 52,551 52,650 2,280 1,172 1,224 59,651 59,650 2,899 1,444 1,628														,	
44,951 45,050 1,658 856 51,951 52,050 2,218 1,136 1,170 58,951 59,050 2,844 1,416 1,590 45,051 45,151 152,250 2,226 1,140 1,176 59,051 59,150 2,853 1,420 1,590 45,151 45,251 45,251 45,250 2,224 1,144 1,188 59,251 59,250 2,882 1,424 1,602 45,351 45,350 1,682 868 868 52,251 52,350 2,2242 1,144 1,188 59,251 59,350 2,881 1,424 1,602 45,451 45,550 1,690 872 872 52,550 2,256 1,152 1,194 59,551 59,550 2,899 1,440 1,626 45,551 45,650 1,706 880 880 52,551 2,266 1,160 1,206 59,751 59,850 2,999 1,440 1,626 45,551 45,650 1,708 888 52,751 52,850 2,280 1,164 1,218 59,851 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1,158</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>										1,158					
45,051 45,150 1,666 860 52,051 52,150 2,226 1,140 1,176 59,051 59,150 2,853 1,420 1,596 45,151 45,250 1,674 864 864 52,215 52,250 2,224 1,144 1,182 59,151 59,350 2,862 1,424 1,608 45,351 45,450 1,690 872 872 52,351 52,450 2,2250 1,152 1,194 59,351 59,450 2,881 1,422 1,614 45,451 45,550 1,698 876 876 52,451 52,550 2,2268 1,160 1,206 59,551 59,650 2,890 1,440 1,626 45,651 45,750 1,714 884 884 52,751 52,850 2,282 1,164 1,212 59,651 59,950 2,909 1,444 1,632 45,851 45,950 1,722 888 886 52,951 52,950 2,292 1,172 1,224 59,851 60,050 2,337 1,452 1,644 45,851															
45,151 45,250 1,674 864 864 52,151 52,250 2,234 1,144 1,182 59,251 59,350 2,862 1,424 1,602 45,251 45,350 1,682 868 868 52,251 52,350 2,250 1,152 1,194 59,351 59,450 2,871 1,428 1,603 45,551 45,650 1,698 876 52,451 52,550 2,258 1,156 1,200 59,451 59,650 2,890 1,436 1,620 45,551 45,650 1,706 880 880 52,651 52,750 2,274 1,164 1,212 59,651 59,750 2,909 1,444 1,632 45,551 45,650 1,722 888 888 52,751 52,850 2,282 1,168 1,218 59,751 59,850 2,901 1,444 1,632 45,951 46,050 1,730 896 82,951 53,950 2,292 <th1,172< th=""> 1,224 <th59,851<< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th59,851<<></th1,172<>															
45,351 45,450 1,690 872 872 52,351 52,450 2,250 1,152 1,194 59,351 59,450 2,881 1,432 1,614 45,451 45,550 1,698 876 876 52,451 52,650 2,268 1,166 1,200 59,451 59,550 2,890 1,436 1,626 45,551 45,650 1,714 884 884 52,651 52,750 2,274 1,164 1,212 59,651 59,750 2,999 1,444 1,632 45,851 45,950 1,722 888 888 52,751 52,850 2,282 1,168 1,218 59,950 2,999 1,444 1,632 45,951 46,050 1,738 896 896 52,951 53,050 2,298 1,176 1,230 59,951 60,050 2,937 1,456 1,650 46,051 46,150 1,746 900 900 53,051 53,350 2,330 1,184 1,242								2,234	1,144	1,182		59,250	2,862		
45,451 45,550 1,698 876 52,451 52,550 2,258 1,156 1,200 59,451 59,550 2,890 1,436 1,620 45,551 45,650 1,706 880 880 52,551 52,650 2,266 1,160 1,206 59,551 59,650 2,899 1,440 1,632 45,651 45,750 1,714 884 884 52,651 52,750 2,274 1,164 1,212 59,651 59,750 2,909 1,444 1,638 45,851 45,950 1,730 892 892 52,851 52,950 2,290 1,172 1,224 59,851 59,950 2,937 1,452 1,644 45,951 46,050 1,738 896 896 52,951 53,050 2,288 1,176 1,230 59,951 60,050 2,937 1,456 1,650 46,051 46,050 1,774 904 904 53,151 53,250 2,314 1,184 1,242 60,151 60,250 2,974 1,464 1,662 46,251															
45,551 45,650 1,706 880 880 52,551 52,650 2,266 1,160 1,206 59,551 59,650 2,899 1,440 1,626 45,651 45,750 1,714 884 884 52,651 52,750 2,274 1,164 1,212 59,651 59,750 2,909 1,444 1,632 45,651 45,950 1,730 892 52,851 52,950 2,290 1,172 1,224 59,851 59,950 2,917 1,452 1,644 45,951 46,050 1,738 896 896 52,951 53,050 2,298 1,176 1,230 59,951 60,050 2,937 1,452 1,644 46,051 46,150 1,746 900 900 53,251 53,350 2,322 1,184 1,242 60,151 60,505 2,946 1,460 1,656 46,151 46,250 1,776 904 904 53,251 53,350 2,330 1,192 1,254 60,251 60,350 2,946 1,468 1,668 46,551														1,436	
45,751 45,850 1,722 888 888 52,751 52,850 2,282 1,168 1,218 59,751 59,850 2,918 1,448 1,638 45,851 45,950 1,730 892 892 52,851 52,950 2,290 1,172 1,224 59,851 59,950 2,927 1,452 1,644 45,951 46,050 1,738 896 896 52,951 53,050 2,298 1,176 1,230 59,951 60,050 2,937 1,456 1,650 46,051 46,050 1,746 900 900 53,051 53,150 2,306 1,180 1,236 60,051 60,150 2,946 1,460 1,662 46,251 46,350 1,772 912 912 53,351 53,450 2,330 1,192 1,254 60,351 60,450 2,974 1,472 1,674 46,451 46,550 1,778 916 916 53,451 53,550 2,338 1,192 1,264 60,551 60,650 2,992 1,480 1,686 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>2,899</th><th></th><th></th></td<>													2,899		
45,851 45,950 1,730 892 892 52,851 52,950 2,290 1,172 1,224 59,851 59,950 2,927 1,452 1,644 45,951 46,050 1,738 896 896 52,951 53,050 2,298 1,176 1,230 59,951 60,050 2,937 1,456 1,650 46,051 46,150 1,746 900 900 53,051 53,150 2,306 1,180 1,236 60,051 60,150 2,946 1,460 1,656 46,151 46,250 1,754 904 904 53,251 53,350 2,322 1,184 1,242 60,151 60,250 2,955 1,464 1,662 46,251 46,350 1,770 912 912 53,351 53,450 2,330 1,192 1,254 60,351 60,450 2,974 1,472 1,674 46,451 46,550 1,778 916 916 53,451 53,550 2,336 1,200 <th></th>															
46,051 46,150 1,746 900 900 53,051 53,150 2,306 1,180 1,236 60,051 60,150 2,946 1,460 1,656 46,151 46,250 1,754 904 904 53,151 53,250 2,314 1,184 1,242 60,151 60,250 2,955 1,464 1,662 46,251 46,350 1,762 908 908 53,251 53,350 2,322 1,188 1,248 60,251 60,350 2,964 1,468 1,662 46,351 46,450 1,770 912 912 53,351 53,450 2,330 1,192 1,224 60,351 60,450 2,974 1,472 1,674 46,451 46,550 1,778 916 916 53,451 53,550 2,338 1,196 1,266 60,551 60,450 2,992 1,480 1,686 46,651 46,650 1,786 920 920 53,651 53,750 2,374 1,204 1,272 60,651 60,750 3,002 1,484 1,692 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>															
46,151 46,250 1,754 904 904 53,151 53,250 2,314 1,184 1,242 60,151 60,250 2,955 1,464 1,662 46,251 46,350 1,762 908 908 53,251 53,350 2,322 1,188 1,248 60,251 60,350 2,964 1,468 1,668 46,351 46,450 1,770 912 912 53,351 53,450 2,330 1,192 1,254 60,351 60,450 2,974 1,472 1,674 46,451 46,550 1,778 916 916 53,451 53,650 2,388 1,196 1,260 60,451 60,550 2,983 1,476 1,680 46,651 46,650 1,786 920 920 53,651 53,650 2,346 1,200 1,266 60,551 60,650 2,992 1,480 1,680 46,651 46,750 1,794 924 924 53,651 53,750 2,354 1,204 1,272 60,651 60,750 3,002 1,484 1,692 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>															
46,251 46,350 1,762 908 908 53,251 53,350 2,322 1,188 1,248 60,251 60,350 2,964 1,468 1,668 46,351 46,450 1,770 912 912 53,351 53,450 2,330 1,192 1,254 60,351 60,450 2,974 1,472 1,674 46,451 46,550 1,778 916 916 53,451 53,650 2,338 1,196 1,260 60,451 60,550 2,983 1,476 1,680 46,551 46,650 1,786 920 920 53,551 53,650 2,346 1,200 1,266 60,551 60,650 2,992 1,480 1,686 46,651 46,750 1,794 924 924 53,651 53,750 2,354 1,204 1,272 60,651 60,750 3,001 1,488 1,698 46,651 46,750 1,802 928 932 53,851 53,950 2,370 1,212 1,284 60,851 60,950 3,020 1,492 1,704 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>															
46,351 46,450 1,770 912 912 53,351 53,450 2,330 1,192 1,254 60,351 60,450 2,974 1,472 1,674 46,451 46,550 1,778 916 916 53,451 53,550 2,338 1,196 1,260 60,451 60,550 2,983 1,476 1,680 46,551 46,650 1,786 920 920 53,551 53,650 2,346 1,200 1,266 60,551 60,650 2,992 1,480 1,686 46,651 46,750 1,794 924 924 53,651 53,750 2,354 1,204 1,272 60,651 60,750 3,002 1,484 1,692 46,751 46,850 1,802 928 932 53,851 53,950 2,370 1,212 1,284 60,851 60,950 3,011 1,488 1,698 46,851 46,950 1,818 936 53,951 54,050 2,370 1,212 1,284 </th <th></th>															
46,551 46,650 1,786 920 920 53,551 53,650 2,346 1,200 1,266 60,551 60,650 2,992 1,480 1,686 46,651 46,750 1,794 924 924 53,651 53,750 2,354 1,204 1,222 60,651 60,750 3,002 1,484 1,692 46,751 46,850 1,802 928 928 53,751 53,850 2,362 1,208 1,278 60,751 60,850 3,011 1,488 1,698 46,851 46,950 1,810 932 932 53,851 53,950 2,370 1,212 1,284 60,851 60,950 3,011 1,488 1,698 46,951 47,050 1,818 936 936 53,951 54,050 2,379 1,216 1,290 60,951 61,050 3,030 1,496 1,716 47,051 47,050 1,834 944 944 54,151 54,250 2,397 1,224 <th>46,351</th> <th>46,450</th> <th>1,770</th> <th>912</th> <th>912</th> <th>53,351</th> <th>53,450</th> <th>2,330</th> <th>1,192</th> <th>1,254</th> <th>60,351</th> <th>60,450</th> <th>2,974</th> <th>1,472</th> <th>1,674</th>	46,351	46,450	1,770	912	912	53,351	53,450	2,330	1,192	1,254	60,351	60,450	2,974	1,472	1,674
46,651 46,750 1,794 924 924 53,651 53,750 2,354 1,204 1,272 60,651 60,750 3,002 1,484 1,692 46,751 46,850 1,802 928 928 53,851 53,950 2,362 1,208 1,278 60,651 60,750 3,002 1,484 1,692 46,851 46,950 1,810 932 932 53,851 53,950 2,370 1,212 1,284 60,851 60,950 3,011 1,488 1,698 46,951 47,050 1,818 936 936 53,951 54,050 2,379 1,216 1,290 60,951 61,050 3,030 1,496 1,710 47,051 47,150 1,826 940 940 54,151 54,250 2,397 1,216 1,296 61,051 61,050 3,039 1,500 1,710 47,151 47,250 1,834 944 944 54,251 54,350 2,406 1,228 <th></th>															
46,751 46,850 1,802 928 928 53,751 53,850 2,362 1,208 1,278 60,751 60,850 3,011 1,488 1,698 46,851 46,950 1,810 932 932 53,851 53,950 2,370 1,212 1,284 60,851 60,950 3,020 1,492 1,704 46,951 47,050 1,818 936 936 53,951 54,050 2,379 1,216 1,290 60,951 61,050 3,030 1,496 1,710 47,051 47,150 1,826 940 940 54,051 54,150 2,388 1,220 1,296 61,051 61,050 3,030 1,496 1,710 47,151 47,250 1,834 944 944 54,151 54,250 2,397 1,224 1,302 61,151 61,250 3,048 1,504 1,722 47,251 47,350 1,842 948 54,251 54,350 2,406 1,228 1,308 </th <th>46,651</th> <th></th> <th>1,794</th> <th>924</th> <th></th> <th>53,651</th> <th>53,750</th> <th>2,354</th> <th>1,204</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>60,750</th> <th>3,002</th> <th>1,484</th> <th>1,692</th>	46,651		1,794	924		53,651	53,750	2,354	1,204			60,750	3,002	1,484	1,692
46,95147,0501,81893693653,95154,0502,3791,2161,29060,95161,0503,0301,4961,71047,05147,1501,82694094054,05154,1502,3881,2201,29661,05161,1503,0391,5001,71047,15147,2501,83494494454,15154,2502,3971,2241,30261,15161,2503,0481,5041,72247,25147,3501,84294894854,25154,3502,4061,2281,30861,25161,3503,0571,5081,72847,35147,4501,85095295254,35154,4502,4161,2321,31461,35161,4503,0671,5121,734	46,751	46,850	1,802	928	928	53,751	53,850	2,362	1,208	1,278	60,751	60,850	3,011	1,488	1,698
47,051 47,150 1,826 940 940 54,051 54,150 2,388 1,220 1,296 61,051 61,150 3,039 1,500 1,716 47,151 47,250 1,834 944 944 54,151 54,250 2,397 1,224 1,302 61,151 61,250 3,048 1,504 1,722 47,251 47,350 1,842 948 948 54,251 54,350 2,406 1,228 1,308 61,251 61,350 3,057 1,508 1,728 47,351 47,450 1,850 952 952 54,351 54,450 2,416 1,222 1,314 61,351 61,450 3,067 1,512 1,734															
47,151 47,250 1,834 944 944 54,151 54,250 2,397 1,224 1,302 61,151 61,250 3,048 1,504 1,722 47,251 47,350 1,842 948 948 54,251 54,350 2,406 1,228 1,308 61,251 61,350 3,048 1,504 1,722 47,351 47,450 1,850 952 952 54,351 54,450 2,416 1,232 1,314 61,351 61,450 3,067 1,512 1,734															
47,351 47,450 1,850 952 952 54,351 54,450 2,416 1,232 1,314 61,351 61,450 3,067 1,512 1,734	47,151	47,250	1,834	944	944	54,151	54,250	2,397	1,224	1,302	61,151	61,250	3,048	1,504	1,722
	-1,001	11,400	1,000	002	002	5-1,001	54,400	2,410	.,202	.,014	51,001	51,400	-	-	

Filing stat	Filing status: 1 or 3 (Single; Married/RDP Filing Separately) 2 or 5 (Married/RDP Filing Jointly; Qualifying Widow(er))				/idow(er))	4 (Head of Household)								
If Your Ta Income			ne Tax For ing Status		If Your T Income			e Tax For ing Status		If Your Tallincome			e Tax For ing Status	i
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
61,451	61,550	3,076	1,516	1,740	68,451		3,727	1,935	2,286	75,451	75,550	4,378	2,355	2,873
61,551 61,651	61,650 61,750	3,085 3,095	1,521 1,527	1,746 1,752	68,551 68,651		3,736 3,746	1,941 1,947	2,294 2,302	75,551 75,651	75,650 75,750	4,387 4,397	2,361 2,367	2,882 2,891
61,751	61,850	3,104	1,533	1,758	68,751		3,755	1,953	2,310	75,751	75,850	4,406	2,373	2,900
61,851	61,950	3,113	1,539	1,764	68,851		3,764	1,959	2,318	75,851	75,950	4,415	2,379	2,910
61,951	62,050	3,123	1,545	1,770	68,951		3,774	1,965	2,326	75,951	76,050	4,425	2,385	2,919
62,051 62,151	62,150 62,250	3,132 3,141	1,551 1,557	1,776 1,782	69,051 69,151		3,783 3,792	1,971 1,977	2,334 2,342	76,051 76,151	76,150 76,250	4,434 4,443	2,391 2,397	2,928 2,938
62,251	62,250	3,141	1,563	1,790	69,251		3,801	1,983	2,342	76,251	76,350	4,443	2,397	2,938
62,351	62,450	3,160	1,569	1,798	69,351		3,811	1,989	2,358	76,351	76,450	4,462	2,409	2,956
62,451	62,550	3,169	1,575	1,806	69,451		3,820	1,995	2,366	76,451	76,550	4,471	2,415	2,966
62,551 62,651	62,650 62,750	3,178 3,188	1,581 1,587	1,814 1,822	69,551 69,651		3,829 3,839	2,001 2,007	2,374 2,382	76,551 76,651	76,650 76,750	4,480 4,490	2,421 2,427	2,975 2,984
62,751	62,850	3,197	1,593	1,830	69,751		3,848	2,013	2,390	76,751	76,850	4,499	2,433	2,993
62,851	62,950	3,206	1,599	1,838	69,851	69,950	3,857	2,019	2,398	76,851	76,950	4,508	2,439	3,003
62,951	63,050	3,216	1,605	1,846	69,951	,	3,867	2,025	2,406	76,951	77,050	4,518	2,445	3,012
63,051 63,151	63,150 63,250	3,225 3,234	1,611 1,617	1,854 1,862	70,051 70,151		3,876 3,885	2,031 2,037	2,414 2,422	77,051 77,151	77,150 77,250	4,527 4,536	2,451 2,457	3,021 3,031
63,251	63,350	3,243	1,623	1,870	70,151		3,894	2,037	2,422	77,251	77,350	4,545	2,463	3,040
63,351	63,450	3,253	1,629	1,878	70,351	70,450	3,904	2,049	2,438	77,351	77,450	4,555	2,469	3,049
63,451	63,550	3,262	1,635	1,886	70,451	,	3,913	2,055	2,446	77,451	77,550	4,564	2,475	3,059
63,551 63,651	63,650 63,750	3,271 3,281	1,641 1,647	1,894 1,902	70,551 70,651		3,922 3,932	2,061 2,067	2,454 2,462	77,551 77,651	77,650 77,750	4,573 4,583	2,481 2,487	3,068 3,077
63,751	63,850	3,290	1,653	1,910	70,751	-,	3,941	2,007	2,470	77,751	77,850	4,592	2,493	3,086
63,851	63,950	3,299	1,659	1,918	70,851	70,950	3,950	2,079	2,478	77,851	77,950	4,601	2,499	3,096
63,951	64,050	3,309	1,665	1,926	70,951		3,960	2,085	2,486	77,951	78,050	4,611	2,505	3,105
64,051 64,151	64,150 64,250	3,318 3,327	1,671 1,677	1,934 1,942	71,051 71,151		3,969 3,978	2,091 2,097	2,494 2,502	78,051 78,151	78,150 78,250	4,620 4,629	2,511 2,517	3,114 3,124
64,251	64,350	3,336	1,683	1,950	71,251		3,987	2,103	2,510	78,251	78,350	4,638	2,523	3,133
64,351	64,450	3,346	1,689	1,958	71,351	71,450	3,997	2,109	2,518	78,351	78,450	4,648	2,529	3,142
64,451	64,550	3,355	1,695	1,966	71,451		4,006	2,115	2,526	78,451	78,550	4,657	2,535	3,152
64,551 64,651	64,650 64,750	3,364 3,374	1,701 1,707	1,974 1,982	71,551 71,651		4,015 4,025	2,121 2,127	2,534 2,542	78,551 78,651	78,650 78,750	4,666 4,676	2,541 2,547	3,161 3,170
64,751	64,850	3,383	1,713	1,990	71,751		4,023	2,127	2,550	78,751	78,850	4,685	2,553	3,179
64,851	64,950	3,392	1,719	1,998	71,851		4,043	2,139	2,558	78,851	78,950	4,694	2,559	3,189
64,951	65,050	3,402	1,725	2,006	71,951		4,053	2,145	2,566	78,951	79,050	4,704	2,565	3,198
65,051 65,151	65,150 65,250	3,411 3,420	1,731 1,737	2,014 2,022	72,051 72,151		4,062 4,071	2,151 2,157	2,574 2,582	79,051 79,151	79,150 79,250	4,713 4,722	2,571 2,577	3,207 3,217
65,251	65,350	3,429	1,743	2,030	72,251		4,080	2,163	2,590	79,251	79,350	4,731	2,583	3,226
65,351	65,450	3,439	1,749	2,038	72,351		4,090	2,169	2,598	79,351	79,450	4,741	2,589	3,235
65,451	65,550	3,448	1,755	2,046	72,451		4,099	2,175	2,606	79,451	79,550	4,750	2,595	3,245
65,551 65,651	65,650 65,750	3,457 3,467	1,761 1,767	2,054 2,062	72,551 72,651		4,108 4,118	2,181 2,187	2,614 2,622	79,551 79,651	79,650 79,750	4,759 4,769	2,601 2,607	3,254 3,263
65,751		3,476	1,773	2,070	72,751		4,127	2,193	2,630	79,751	79,850	4,778	2,613	3,272
65,851		3,485	1,779	2,078	72,851		4,136	2,199	2,638	79,851	79,950	4,787	2,619	3,282
65,951	66,050	3,495	1,785	2,086	72,951		4,146	2,205	2,646	79,951	80,050	4,797	2,625	3,291
66,051 66,151	66,150 66,250	3,504 3,513	1,791 1,797	2,094 2,102	73,051 73,151		4,155 4,164	2,211 2,217	2,654 2,662	80,051 80,151	80,150 80,250	4,806 4,815	2,631 2,637	3,300 3,310
66,251	66,350	3,522	1,803	2,110	73,251	73,350	4,173	2,223	2,670	80,251	80,350	4,824	2,643	3,319
66,351	66,450	3,532	1,809	2,118	73,351	73,450	4,183	2,229	2,678	80,351	80,450	4,834	2,649	3,328
66,451 66,551	66,550 66,650	3,541 3,550	1,815 1,821	2,126 2,134	73,451 73,551		4,192 4,201	2,235 2,241	2,687 2,696	80,451 80,551	80,550 80,650	4,843 4,852	2,655 2,661	3,338 3,347
66,651	66,750	3,560	1,827	2,134	73,651		4,201	2,241 2,247	2,090	80,551	80,850	4,852	2,667	3,347
66,751	66,850	3,569	1,833	2,150	73,751	73,850	4,220	2,253	2,714	80,751	80,850	4,871	2,673	3,365
66,851	66,950	3,578	1,839	2,158	73,851		4,229	2,259	2,724	80,851	80,950	4,880	2,679	3,375
66,951 67,051	67,050 67,150	3,588 3,597	1,845 1,851	2,166 2,174	73,951 74,051		4,239 4,248	2,265 2,271	2,733 2,742	80,951 81,051	81,050 81,150	4,890 4,899	2,685 2,691	3,384 3,393
67,151		3,606	1,857	2,174	74,051		4,240	2,277	2,742	81,151	81,250	4,899	2,697	3,403
67,251	67,350	3,615	1,863	2,190	74,251	74,350	4,266	2,283	2,761	81,251	81,350	4,917	2,703	3,412
67,351	67,450	3,625	1,869	2,198	74,351		4,276	2,289	2,770	81,351	81,450	4,927	2,709	3,421
67,451 67,551	67,550 67,650	3,634 3,643	1,875 1,881	2,206 2,214	74,451 74,551		4,285 4,294	2,295 2,301	2,780 2,789	81,451 81,551	81,550 81,650	4,936 4,945	2,715 2,721	3,431 3,440
67,651	67,750	3,653	1,887	2,214	74,551		4,294	2,307	2,798	81,651	81,750	4,945	2,721	3,440 3,449
67,751	67,850	3,662	1,893	2,230	74,751	74,850	4,313	2,313	2,807	81,751	81,850	4,964	2,733	3,458
67,851	67,950	3,671	1,899	2,238	74,851		4,322	2,319	2,817	81,851	81,950	4,973	2,739	3,468
67,951 68,051	68,050 68,150	3,681 3,690	1,905 1,911	2,246 2,254	74,951 75,051		4,332 4,341	2,325 2,331	2,826 2,835	81,951 82,051	82,050 82,150	4,983 4,992	2,745 2,751	3,477 3,486
68,151	68,250	3,690	1,917	2,254	75,051		4,341	2,331	2,835	82,051	82,250	4,992 5,001	2,751	3,486 3,496
68,251	68,350	3,708	1,923	2,270	75,251	75,350	4,359	2,343	2,854	82,251	82,350	5,010	2,763	3,505
68,351	68,450	3,718	1,929	2,278	75,351	75,450	4,369	2,349	2,863	82,351	82,450	5,020	2,769	3,514
												Contin	lued on ne	<u>xt page.</u>

Filing stat		(Single; M	arried/RDP			2 or 5	(Married/RI	DP Filing Jo	intly; Qu	alifying W	'idow(er))	4 (Head	of Househ	old)
If Your Ta Income			ne Tax For ing Status		If Your T Income			e Tax For ing Status		If Your T Income			ne Tax For ing Status	
At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is	At Least	But Not Over	1 Or 3 Is	2 Or 5 Is	4 Is
82,451	82,550	5,029	2,775	3,524	88,951	89,050	5,634	3,237	4,128	95,451	95,550	6,238	3,757	4,733
82,551 82,651	82,650 82,750	5,038 5,048	2,781 2,787	3,533 3,542	89,051 89,151	89,150 89,250	5,643 5,652	3,245 3,253	4,137 4,147	95,551 95,651	95,650 95,750	6,247 6,257	3,765 3,773	4,742 4,751
82,751	82,850	5,057	2,793	3,551	89,251		5,661	3,261	4,156	95,751	95,850	6,266	3,781	4,760
82,851	82,950	5,066	2,799	3,561	89,351	89,450	5,671	3,269	4,165	95,851	95,950	6,275	3,789	4,770
82,951	83,050	5,076	2,805	3,570	89,451		5,680	3,277	4,175	95,951	96,050	6,285	3,797	4,779
83,051 83,151	83,150 83,250	5,085 5,094	2,811 2,817	3,579 3,589	89,551 89,651	89,650 89,750	5,689 5,699	3,285 3,293	4,184 4,193	96,051 96,151	96,150 96,250	6,294 6,303	3,805 3,813	4,788 4,798
83,251	83,350	5,103	2,823	3,598	89,751	,	5,708	3,301	4,202	96,251	96,350	6,312	3,821	4,807
83,351	83,450	5,113	2,829	3,607	89,851		5,717	3,309	4,212	96,351	96,450	6,322	3,829	4,816
83,451 83,551	83,550 83,650	5,122 5,131	2,835 2,841	3,617 3,626	89,951 90,051		5,727 5,736	3,317 3,325	4,221 4,230	96,451 96,551	96,550 96,650	6,331 6,340	3,837 3,845	4,826 4,835
83,651	83,750	5,141	2,847	3,635	90,151		5,745	3,333	4,240	96,651	96,750	6,350	3,853	4,844
83,751	83,850	5,150	2,853	3,644	90,251		5,754	3,341	4,249	96,751	96,850	6,359	3,861	4,853
83,851	<u>83,950</u> 84.050	5,159	2,859	3,654	90,351	<u>90,450</u> 90,550	5,764	3,349	4,258	<u>96,851</u> 96,951	<u>96,950</u> 97,050	<u>6,368</u> 6,378	<u>3,869</u> 3,877	4,863
83,951 84,051	84,050	5,169 5,178	2,865 2,871	3,663 3,672	90,451 90,551		5,773 5,782	3,357 3,365	4,268 4,277	97,051	97,050	6,387	3,885	4,872
84,151	84,250	5,187	2,877	3,682	90,651		5,792	3,373	4,286	97,151	97,250	6,396	3,893	4,891
84,251	84,350	5,196	2,883	3,691	90,751		5,801	3,381	4,295	97,251	97,350	6,405	3,901	4,900
<u>84,351</u> 84,451	<u>84,450</u> 84,550	<u>5,206</u> 5,215	<u>2,889</u> 2,895	<u>3,700</u> 3,710	90,851 90,951		<u>5,810</u> 5,820	<u>3,389</u> 3,397	4,305 4,314	<u>97,351</u> 97,451	<u>97,450</u> 97,550	<u>6,415</u> 6,424	<u>3,909</u> 3,917	<u>4,909</u> 4,919
84,551	84,650	5,224	2,901	3,719	91,051		5,829	3,405	4,323	97,551	97,650	6,433	3,925	4,928
84,651	84,750	5,234	2,907	3,728	91,151		5,838	3,413	4,333	97,651	97,750	6,443	3,933	4,937
84,751 84,851	84,850 84,950	5,243 5,252	2,913 2,919	3,737 3,747	91,251 91,351	91,350 91,450	5,847 5,857	3,421 3,429	4,342 4,351	97,751 97,851	97,850 97,950	6,452 6,461	3,941 3,949	4,946 4,956
84,951	85,050	5,262	2,925	3,756	91,451		5,866	3,437	4,361	97,951	98,050	6,471	3,957	4,965
85,051	85,150	5,271	2,931	3,765	91,551	91,650	5,875	3,445	4,370	98,051	98,150	6,480	3,965	4,974
85,151	85,250	5,280	2,937	3,775	91,651		5,885	3,453	4,379	98,151	98,250	6,489	3,973	4,984
85,251 85,351	85,350 85,450	5,289 5,299	2,943 2,949	3,784 3,793	91,751 91,851		5,894 5,903	3,461 3,469	4,388 4,398	98,251 98,351	98,350 98,450	6,498 6,508	3,981 3,989	4,993 5,002
85,451	85,550	5,308	2,957	3,803	91,951		5,913	3,477	4,407	98,451	98,550	6,517	3,997	5,012
85,551	85,650	5,317	2,965	3,812	92,051		5,922	3,485	4,416	98,551	98,650	6,526	4,005	5,021
85,651 85,751	85,750 85,850	5,327 5,336	2,973 2,981	3,821 3,830	92,151 92,251		5,931 5,940	3,493 3,501	4,426 4,435	98,651 98,751	98,750 98,850	6,536 6,545	4,013 4,021	5,030 5,039
85,851	85,950	5,345	2,989	3,840	92,351	92,450	5,950	3,509	4,444	98,851	98,950	6,554	4,029	5,049
85,951	86,050	5,355	2,997	3,849	92,451		5,959	3,517	4,454	98,951	99,050	6,564	4,037	5,058
86,051 86,151	86,150 86,250	5,364 5,373	3,005 3,013	3,858 3,868	92,551 92,651	92,650 92,750	5,968 5,978	3,525 3,533	4,463 4,472	99,051 99,151	99,150 99,250	6,573 6,582	4,045 4,053	5,067 5,077
86,251	86,350	5,382	3,021	3,877	92,751		5,987	3,541	4,481	99,251	99,350	6,591	4,061	5,086
86,351	86,450	5,392	3,029	3,886	92,851	92,950	5,996	3,549	4,491	99,351	99,450	6,601	4,069	5,095
86,451 86,551	86,550 86,650	5,401 5,410	3,037 3,045	3,896 3,905	92,951 93,051		6,006 6,015	3,557 3,565	4,500 4,509	99,451 99,551	99,550 99,650	6,610 6,619	4,077 4,085	5,105 5,114
86,651	86,750	5,420	3,045	3,903	93,151		6,024	3,505	4,509	99,651	99,750	6,629	4,085	5,123
86,751	86,850	5,429	3,061	3,923	93,251	93,350	6,033	3,581	4,528	99,751	99,850	6,638	4,101	5,132
86,851	86,950	5,438	3,069	3,933	93,351		6,043	3,589	4,537	99,851	99,950	6,647	4,109	5,142
86,951 87,051	87,050 87,150	5,448 5,457	3,077 3,085	3,942 3,951	93,451 93,551		6,052 6,061	3,597 3,605	4,547 4,556	99,951	100,000	6,654	4,115	5,149
87,151	87,250	5,466	3,093	3,961	93,651	93,750	6,071	3,613	4,565	OVER \$	100 000 YC		COMPUTE	YOUR
87,251	87,350	5,475	3,101	3,970	93,751		6,080	3,621	4,574 4,584				CHEDULE	
<u>87,351</u> 87,451	<u>87,450</u> 87,550	<u>5,485</u> 5,494	<u>3,109</u> 3,117	<u>3,979</u> 3,989	93,851 93,951		<u>6,089</u> 6,099	<u>3,629</u> 3,637	4,593					
87,551	87,650	5,503	3,125	3,998	94,051	94,150	6,108	3,645	4,602					
87,651	87,750	5,513	3,133	4,007	94,151		6,117	3,653	4,612					
87,751 87,851	87,850 87,950	5,522 5,531	3,141 3,149	4,016 4,026	94,251 94,351		6,126 6,136	3,661 3,669	4,621 4,630					
87,951	88,050	5,541	3,157	4,035	94,451		6,145	3,677	4,640					
88,051	88,150	5,550	3,165	4,044	94,551		6,154	3,685	4,649					
88,151 88,251	88,250 88,350	5,559 5,568	3,173 3,181	4,054 4,063	94,651 94,751		6,164 6,173	3,693 3,701	4,658 4,667					
88,351	88,450	5,578	3,189	4,000	94,851	94,950	6,182	3,709	4,677					
88,451	88,550	5,587	3,197	4,082	94,951		6,192	3,717	4,686					
88,551 88,651	88,650 88,750	5,596 5,606	3,205 3,213	4,091 4,100	95,051 95,151		6,201 6,210	3,725 3,733	4,695 4,705					
88,751	88,850	5,615	3,221	4,100	95,251		6,219	3,741	4,703					
88,851	88,950	5,624	3,229	4,119	95,351		6,229	3,749	4,723					

2017 California Tax Rate Schedules



To e-file and eliminate the math, go to ftb.ca.gov. To figure your tax online, go to ftb.ca.gov/tax-rates.

Use only if your taxable income on Form 540, line 19 is more than \$100,000. If \$100,000 or less, use the Tax Table.

	If the amount on Form 540, line 19 is over – But not over –	Enter on Form 540, line 31	of the amount over –
Schedule X – Use if your filing status is Single or Married/RDP Filing Separately	\$ 0 \$ 8,223 8,223 19,495 19,495 30,769 30,769 42,711 42,711 53,980 53,980 275,738 275,738 330,884 330,884 551,473 551,473 AND OVER	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	\$ 0 8,223 19,495 30,769 42,711 53,980 275,738 330,884 551,473
Schedule Y – Use if your filing status is Married/RDP Filing Jointly or Qualifying Widow(er) with Dependent Child	\$ 0 \$ 16,446 16,446 38,990 38,990 61,538 61,538 85,422 85,422 107,960 107,960 551,476 551,476 661,768 661,768 1,102,946 1,102,946 AND OVER	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	\$ 0 16,446 38,990 61,538 85,422 107,960 551,476 661,768 1,102,946
Schedule Z – Use if your filing status is Head of Household	\$ 0 \$ 16,457 16,457 38,991 38,991 50,264 50,264 62,206 62,206 73,477 73,477 375,002 375,002 450,003 450,003 750,003 750,003 AND OVER	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	\$ 0 16,457 38,991 50,264 62,206 73,477 375,002 450,003 750,003

How to Figure Tax Using the 2017 California Tax Rate Schedules

Example: Chris and Pat Smith are filing a joint tax return using Form 540. Their taxable income on Form 540, line 19 is \$125,000.

Step 1: Using Schedule Y, they find the taxable income range that includes their taxable income of \$125,000.

		Example	Your Income
Step 2:	They subtract the amount at the beginning of their range from	\$125,000	\$
	their taxable income.	- 107,960	-
		\$ 17,040	\$
Step 3:	They multiply the result from Step 2 by the percentage for	\$ 17,040	\$
	their range.	x .0930	x
		\$1,584.72	\$
Step 4:	They round the amount from Step 3 to two decimals (if	\$4,753.34	\$
	necessary) and add it to the tax amount for their income	+ 1,584.72	+
	range. After rounding the result, they will enter \$6,338 on	\$6,338.06	\$
	Form 540, line 31.		

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov

How To Get California Tax Information

Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications

By Internet – You can download, view, and print California income tax forms and publications at **ftb.ca.gov/forms** or you may have these forms and publications mailed to you. Many of our most frequently used forms may be filed electronically, printed out for submission, and saved for record keeping.

By phone – To order California tax forms and publications:

- Refer to the list on the next page and find the code number for the form you want to order.
- Call 800.338.0505.
- Follow the recorded instructions.
- Enter the three-digit form code when you are instructed.

Allow two weeks to receive your order. If you live outside California, allow three weeks to receive your order.

 ${\rm In}\ {\rm person}$ – Many post offices and libraries provide free California tax booklets during the filing season.

Employees at libraries and post offices cannot provide tax information or assistance.

By mail - Write to:

TAX FORMS REQUEST UNIT FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 307 RANCHO CORDOVA CA 95741-0307

Letters

Ν

•

If you write to us, be sure your letter includes your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number and your daytime and evening telephone numbers. Send your letter to:

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942840 SACRAMENTO CA 94240-0040

We will respond to your letter within 10 weeks. In some cases, we may call you to respond to your inquiry, or ask you for additional information. **Do not** attach correspondence to your tax return unless the correspondence relates to an item on the return.

Your Rights As A Taxpayer

The FTB's goals include making certain that your rights are protected so that you have the highest confidence in the integrity, efficiency, and fairness of our state tax system. FTB 4058, California Taxpayers' Bill of Rights, includes information on your rights as a California taxpayer, the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Program, and how to request written advice from the FTB on whether a particular transaction is taxable. See "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications."

Privacy Notice

The Franchise Tax Board considers the privacy of your tax information to be of the utmost importance.

Reasons for Information Requests – We ask for tax return information so that we can administer the tax law fairly and correctly.

Rights and Responsibility – You have the right to see our records that contain your personal information. To obtain information about your records, you may write to:

DISCLOSURE OFFICER MS A181 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 1468 SACRAMENTO CA 95812-1468

or call: 800.852.5711 within the United States, or 916.845.6500 outside of the United States.

Your Responsibility – California Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18501 and 18621 require you to file a tax return on the forms we prescribe if you meet certain requirements. It is mandatory that you furnish all requested information. You may be charged penalties and interest, and in certain cases, you may be criminally prosecuted if you do not provide the information we ask for, or you provide fraudulent information.

Information Disclosures – As provided by law, we may give your tax information to other tax officials to determine your tax liability or collect tax amounts you owe. If you owe the Franchise Tax Board money we may also give your information to employers, financial institutions, county recorders, or others who hold assets belonging to you.

For full text of Franchise Tax Board's Privacy Notice, get FTB 1131 ENG/SP.

Need help with your tax return?

We provide free assistance to individuals with limited income and/or over the age of 60 who need help in completing simple federal and state income tax returns. For more information, go to **ftb.ca.gov** and search for **vita**.

	MyFTB The window to your info ftb.ca.gov	
The window to your information MyFTB		
lyFTB is a secure online service allowing you to:		
View estimated tax payments, recent payments made, and the total balance due on your account. Look up your California wage and withholding and FTB-issued 1099-G and 1099-INT records. Update your mailing address and phone number. Pay online with Web Pay. Link to additional services offered by the FTB:		

- File your tax return with CalFile
- Apply for an installment agreement
- Check your refund status

- Request a paper copy of your filed tax return
- Sign-up for estimated tax payment email reminders

Go to ftb.ca.gov and login or register for MyFTB.

Automated Phone Service

Automated Phone Service

Use our automated phone service to get recorded answers to many of your questions about California Taxes and to order current year Personal Income Tax Forms and Publications. You can also

- Get current year tax refund information.
- Get balance due and payment information.
- Have paper and pencil ready to take notes.

Telephone: 800.338.0505 from within the United States

916.845.6500 from outside the United States

Answers To Tax Ouestions

Call our automated phone service, follow the recorded instructions and enter the 3-digit code.

Code Filing Assistance

- Do I need to file a tax return? 100
- Which form should I use? 111
- 112 How do I file electronically and get a fast refund?
- 201 How can I get an extension to file?
- 203 What is the nonrefundable renter's credit and how do I qualify?
- I never received a Form W-2. What do I do? 204 205 I have no withholding taken out. What do I
- do?
- 206 Do I have to attach a copy of my federal tax return?
- 209 I lived in California for part of the year. Do I have to file a tax return?
- I did not live in California. Do I have to file a 210 tax return?
- Who qualifies me to use the head of 215 household filing status?
- How much can I deduct for vehicle license 222 fees?

Penalties

What is the estimate penalty rate? 403

Notices And Bills

- How do I file a protest against a Notice of 503 Proposed Assessment?
- How can I get information about my 506 Form 1099-G?

Tax For Children

Can my child take a personal exemption 601 credit when I claim her or him as a dependent on my tax return?

Miscellaneous

- What address do I send my payment to? 611
- How do I report a change of address? 619

Order Forms and Publications

If your current address is on file, you can order California tax forms and publications. Call our automated phone service, follow the recorded instructions and enter the 3-digit code.

Code California Tax Forms and Publications

- California Resident Income Tax Booklet: 900 Form 540, Resident Income Tax Return
- 965 Form 540 2EZ Tax Booklet
- Schedule CA (540), California Adjustments 903 – Residents, FTB 3885A, Depreciation and Amortization Adjustments, and Schedule D. California Capital Gain or Loss Adjustment

- 969 Large Print Resident Booklet
- 970 Resident Booklet on Audio CD
- 907 Form 540-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals
- 908 Schedule X, California Explanation of Amended Return Changes
- 909 Schedule D-1, Sales of Business Property
- 910 Schedule G-1, Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions
- Schedule P (540), Alternative Minimum Tax 911 and Credit Limitations - Residents
- 913 Schedule S, Other State Tax Credit 914 California Nonresident Income Tax Booklet:
- Long and Short Form 540NR, Nonresident or Part-Year Resident Income Tax Return
- 917 Schedule CA (540NR), California Adjustments – Nonresidents or Part-Year Residents
- Schedule P (540NR), Alternative Minimum 918 Tax and Credit Limitations – Nonresidents or Part-Year Residents
- 932 FTB 3506, Child and Dependent Care **Expenses Credit**
- 938 FTB 3514, California Earned Income Tax Credit
- 937 FTB 3516, Request for Copy of Personal Income Tax or Fiduciary Tax Return
- 921 FTB 3519, Payment for Automatic Extension for Individuals
- 922 FTB 3525, Substitute for W-2 Wage and Tax Statement
- 923 FTB 3526, Investment Interest Expense Deduction
- 939 FTB 3532, Head of Household Filing Status Schedule
- FTB 3540, Credit Carryover and Recapture 940 Summary
- FTB 3567, Installment Agreement Request FTB 3800, Tax Computation for Certain 949
- 924 Children with Investment Income
- 929 FTB 3801, Passive Activity Loss Limitations
- FTB 3805E, Installment Sale Income 925
- 928 FTB 3805P, Additional Taxes from Qualified **Retirement Plans**
- FTB 3805V, Net Operating Loss (NOL) -926 Individuals
- FTB 4058, California Taxpayers' Bill of 943 Rights
- 927 FTB 5805, Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals and Fiduciaries
- FTB Pub. 1001, Supplemental Guidelines to 919 California Adjustments
- 920 FTB Pub. 1005, Pension and Annuity Guidelines
- FTB Pub. 1006, California Tax Forms and 945 **Related Federal Forms**
- 946 FTB Pub. 1008, Federal Tax Adjustments and Your Notification Responsibilities
- FTB Pub. 1031, Guidelines for Determining 941 Resident Status
- 942 FTB Pub. 1032, Tax Information for Military Personnel
- 934 FTB Pub. 1540, California Head of Household Filing Status

(Keep This Booklet For Future Use)

Current Year Refund Information

If you file by mail, wait at least 8 weeks after you file your tax return before you call to find out about your refund. You need your social security number, the numbers in your street address, box number, route number, or PMB number, and your ZIP Code to use this service.

Balance Due and Payment Information

Wait at least 45 days from the date you mailed your payment before you call to verify receipt. You need your social security number, the numbers in your street address, box number, route number, or PMB number, and your ZIP Code to use this service.

General Phone Service

Telephone assistance is available year-round from 7 a.m. until 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, except holidays. Hours are subject to change. Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within

the United States 916.845.6500 from outside the United States 800.829.1040 for federal

tax questions, call the IRS

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech disability 711 or 800.735.2929 California relav service

Large-print forms and instructions - The Resident Booklet is available in large print upon request and is also available on audio CD. See "Order Forms and Publications" or "Where To Get Income Tax Forms and Publications."

Asistencia en español

Asistencia telefónica está disponible durante todo el año desde las 7 a.m. hasta las 5 p.m. de lunes a viernes, excepto días feriados. Las horas están sujetas a cambios.

Teléfono: 800.852.5711 dentro de los Estados Unidos 916.845.6500 fuera de los Estados Unidos 800.829.1040 para preguntas sobre impuestos federales llame al IRS

800.822.6268 para personas con TTY/TDD: discapacidades auditivas o del habla 711 ó 800.735.2929 servicio de relevo de California

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit our website:

ftb.ca.gov